

# BOARD OF DIRECTORS REGULAR MEETING AGENDA APRIL 22, 2011 SANTA CRUZ CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS\* \*809 CENTER STREET\* SANTA CRUZ, CALIFORNIA 9:00 a.m. – 12:00 noon

THE BOARD MEETING AGENDA PACKET CAN BE FOUND ONLINE AT <a href="https://www.scmtd.com">www.scmtd.com</a> AND IS AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION AT SANTA CRUZ METRO'S ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES LOCATED AT 110 VERNON STREET, SANTA CRUZ, CA

# NOTE: THE BOARD CHAIR MAY TAKE ITEMS OUT OF ORDER

SECTION I: OPEN SESSION - 9:00 a.m.

- ROLL CALL
- 2. **ORAL ANNOUNCEMENT:** AMY WEISS WILL BE AVAILABLE FOR SPANISH LANGUAGE INTERPRETATION DURING "ORAL COMMUNICATIONS" AND FOR ANY OTHER AGENDA ITEM FOR WHICH THESE SERVICES ARE NEEDED
- ORAL AND WRITTEN COMMUNICATION TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS.
- 4. LABOR ORGANIZATION COMMUNICATIONS
- ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION TO SUPPORT EXISTING AGENDA ITEMS

### **CONSENT AGENDA**

- 6-1. MONTHLY BUDGET STATUS REPORTS FOR JANUARY 2011 AND APPROVAL OF BUDGET TRANSFERS
  Submitted by: Angela Aitken, Acting Asst. General Manager & Finance Manager
- 6-2. MONTHLY BUDGET STATUS REPORTS FOR FEBRUARY 2011 AND APPROVAL OF BUDGET TRANSFERS Submitted by: Angela Aitken, Acting Asst. General Manager & Finance Manager
- 6-3. NOTIFICATION OF ACTIONS TAKEN IN CLOSED SESSION Submitted by: Margaret Gallagher, District Counsel
- 6-4. ACCEPT AND FILE RIDERSHIP AND PERFORMANCE REPORT FOR FEBRUARY 2011 Submitted by: Angela Aitken, Acting Asst. General Manager & Finance Manager
- 6-5. ACCEPT AND FILE STATUS REPORT OF ACTIVE GRANTS AND SUBMITTED GRANT PROPOSALS FOR APRIL 2011
  Submitted by: Angela Aitken, Acting Asst. General Manager & Finance Manager

- 6-6. ACCEPT AND FILE STATUS REPORT OF FEDERAL AND STATE LEGISLATION AND CURRENT LEGISLATIVE ISSUES
  - Submitted by: Angela Aitken, Acting Asst. General Manager & Finance Manager
- 6-7. CONSIDERATION OF CONTRACT RENEWAL WITH EVERGREEN OIL, INC. FOR INDUSTRIAL WASTE DISPOSAL AND INDUSTRIAL WASTE EMERGENCY RESPONSE SERVICES FOR AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$25,000 Submitted by: Robert Cotter, Maintenance Manager
- 6-8. CONSIDERATION OF SCHEDULING A 45-DAY PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD BEGINNING MAY 9, 2011 WITH A PUBLIC HEARING ON JUNE 24, 2011 IN ORDER TO OBTAIN PUBLIC INPUT REGARDING SANTA CRUZ METRO'S PROPOSED ANNUAL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) GOAL OF 1.54% FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED PROCUREMENTS FOR FEDERAL FISCAL YEARS 2012 2014 (FFY12-FFY14) Submitted by: Angela Aitken, Acting Asst. General Manager & Finance Manager

## **REGULAR AGENDA**

- 7. **PUBLIC HEARING:** CONSIDERATION OF ADOPTION OF UPDATED SANTA CRUZ METRO FARE ORDINANCE 84-2-1
  - Presented by: Angela Aitken, Acting Asst. General Manager & Finance Manager
- 8. PRESENTATION OF EMPLOYEE LONGEVITY AWARDS Presented by: Lynn Robinson, Vice Chair
- 9. CONSIDERATION OF PROVISION OF A BUS AND OPERATOR TO SUPPORT THE UNITED TRANSPORTATION UNION LOCAL 23 SENIOR DINNER SCHEDULED TO BE HELD MAY 14, 2011.

Presented by: Leslie R. White, General Manager

- 10. CONSIDERATION OF SUBCOMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS TO BALANCE THE FY12 OPERATING BUDGET AND FUTURE FISCAL YEAR OPERATING BUDGETS Presented by: Dene Bustichi, Director
- 11. DISCUSSION OF SERVICE REDUCTION OPTIONS IN EFFORT TO BALANCE THE FY12 AND FY13 BUDGETS

Presented by: Ciro Aguirre, Operations Manager

- 12. **ORAL ANNOUNCEMENT:** THE NEXT REGULARLY SCHEDULED BOARD MEETING WILL BE HELD FRIDAY, MAY 13, 2011 AT 9:30 A.M. AT THE SANTA CRUZ METRO ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES LOCATED AT 110 VERNON STREET, SANTA CRUZ Presented by: Lynn Robinson, Vice Chair
- 13. REVIEW OF ITEMS TO BE DISCUSSED IN CLOSED SESSION: District Counsel
- 14. ORAL AND WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS REGARDING CLOSED SESSION

Board Meeting Agenda April 22, 2011 Page 3

# SECTION II: CLOSED SESSION

- CONFERENCE WITH LABOR NEGOTIATORS (Pursuant to Government Code Section 54957.6)
  - a. Agency Negotiators: Robyn Slater, Human Resources Manager; Angela Aitken, Acting Assistant General Manager/Finance Manager; Ciro Aguirre, Operations Manager; and Mary Ferrick, Fixed Route Superintendent
    - Employee Organizations: United Transportation Union (UTU), Local 23 (Fixed Route and Paracruz) and Service Employees International Union (SEIU), Local 521

# **SECTION III: RECONVENE TO OPEN SESSION**

15. REPORT OF CLOSED SESSION

## **ADJOURN**

# **NOTICE TO PUBLIC**

Members of the public may address the Board of Directors on a topic not on the agenda but within the jurisdiction of the Board of Directors or on the consent agenda by approaching the Board during consideration of Agenda Item #3 "Oral and Written Communications", under Section I. Presentations will be limited in time in accordance with District Resolution 69-2-1.

When addressing the Board, the individual may, but is not required to, provide his/her name and address in an audible tone for the record.

Members of the public may address the Board of Directors on a topic on the agenda by approaching the Board immediately after presentation of the staff report but before the Board of Directors' deliberation on the topic to be addressed. Presentations will be limited in time in accordance with Santa Cruz METRO Resolution 69-2-1.

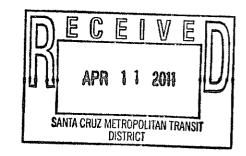
The Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District does not discriminate on the basis of disability. The City Council Chambers is located in an accessible facility. Any person who requires an accommodation or an auxiliary aid or service to participate in the meeting, or to access the agenda and the agenda packet, should contact Tony Tapiz, Administrative Services Coordinator, at 831-426-6080 as soon as possible in advance of the Board of Directors meeting. Hearing impaired individuals should call 711 for assistance in contacting Santa Cruz METRO regarding special requirements to participate in the Board meeting. A Spanish language translator will be available during "Oral Communications" and for any other agenda item for which these services are needed. This meeting will be broadcast live by Community Television of Santa Cruz on Channel 26.

# Pacific Elementary School

P.O. Box H, 50 Ocean Street Davenport, California 95017 (831) 425-7002

7 April 2011

Santa Cruz METRO C/o Administrative Services Coordinator, 110 Vernon St. Santa Cruz, CA 95060 Attn: Board of Directors.



Dear Board,

Since there is no school bus on the North Coast, the Metro provides essential services for our school children and parents.

We have at least 12 to 15 elementary grade students who use Metro #40 on a daily basis during the school year to come and go from Santa Cruz to school in Davenport.

In addition, our graduates who live on the North Coast use the Metro to go to Mission Hill Middle School and Santa Cruz High School. I would estimate that there are at least a dozen of these middle and high school students who rely on Metro.

We urge the Board of Directors of the Metro to not cut bus services to the North Coast and continue to transport the children to school.

Thank you,

Noel Garin Bock,

Administrative Assistant

PACIFIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOL P.O. BOX H 50 Ocean Street Davenport, CA 95017

Dear Board of Directors, The 40 Was eliminated we would Use adout Seven cars. takes adout 20 kids to School not conting the grown UPS that need to get to Work. Pleasat least do not take the 40's Mroning rout not a Many farmers take the 40 to work. I see a lot of farmers get of to go to work. My dad would have to drive me to School and he would not get so much work done. if you eliminat the 40 there Will be know conhection from Santa Cruz to Daven Port.

	Dear Board of Directors,
anderson and the second of the	
	The #40 bus is very important to alot of people, including me. It is Important to me because it saves, alot of gos since we would all have to drive to schools Thank you for taking thebus #40 route off of the
	alot of people, including me. It is
	Important to me loecause It saves
	alot of gos since we would all have
	-> drive +0 schools Thank you for
	taking the bus # 10 koute of the
	eli-Mindrion listo
	Sirtere,
	Sinterely, Bornia alexander-Suhan Grd, 4
alatan daga kari kerangan daga ang menghapah daga daga daga daga daga daga daga da	
rrakususususus vasta / reakususus kar varan tidar da bahan bahada da araba.	
and white their linear teachers was their terms to the top the bit between the	
Committee to the state of the s	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
The state of the s	
***	

PACIFIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

	Dear Board of Directors,
	Me and 20 other children need the bus \$40 to get to School. I hope you do not shut down bus \$40 because I go up to School on bus \$40 and I. pitably Would not be able to go to my School if the bus was 6 not down. A lot of to farmers go on Bus \$40 to go to work, if Bus \$40 was shut down the farmers would not be able to get to work. People who do not have cars take the bus, but if the Bus was shut down they would have to walk. I am in \$50
	grade and I care about Bus #40.
	Sincrely: Jode
Superior de Children - regigit com	
aan elder kelender op van de kel	

P.O. BOX H 50 Ocean Street
Davenport, CA 95017

PACIFIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

PACIFIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOL P.O. BOX 4 50 Ocean Street Davenport, CA 95017 Board of Directors,

Dear Board of D	erectors,
thank you for kee	EDITA O
bus 40 on its rout	
Was very considerite.	100 Might
increase productivity put a vending machin	$\frac{1}{100}$
the bus because	
Kids Would buy 51	~
an idea (that my who	CCRDedUST
agreese with me. al	actet /) v
you could change th	no Vect
angular shape of th	re hier
to MOVE OF a OVAL	Óhaof.
to use 1855 ares a	n1 40
to use 1855 ges a use less metal.	
	-
Sincerely,	
Did to A to Dico To A	
Diango Brezingo	
grade: 4	
1-grade.	
	abboto-arrandinin abusaninin dippo-philipologic representativo del populativamentalis i antica da la la la la calcada passingan appr
	<del>versional de 1915 de la Communicación de la c</del>

PACIFIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOL P.O. BOX H 50 Ocean Street Davenport, CA 95017

Dear Board of Directors,

Thank you for takeing 40 off the list

of bus you are going to eliminate.

I live neve the bus stop and I can

walk to it. If the bus were eliminated

I would not get as much exercise.

Please Keep bus 40.

Sincorely,

Laurel

PACIFIC ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
P.O. BOX H.
P.O. BOX H. 50 Ocean Street Davenport, CA 950 1
Davenport, CA 9501

chut down the 40 bushy would have to drive me all the way to school.

More parentss would have to drive.

their kids to School.

Thankyou

JOSPOY

Grade1

Dest Carl of Biretone
ste ord the same are the
Total you took to look housing on the
Shiration (Ot.
tion tough Trave Tract that been tout
a liter le case revision orginale do. Tuy
Clare and I see to another
Mosa that has tweety 2+ ducte take the
Porte lady to 2 chool. I Trok 2000)
Most his world need Zeller could a day to
agt all the Students to technool.
That mould be made the
Slotte gas 11 + 1 tota 1252. Dome
Tight RUN need to with
Whom D.
Wyou the section

127 2 Would Rik be while to
get to get to work because
90-22 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1
breezewhe from My or the file
to all to make
Route porty in part of the Ratio
OTAB Pittore Pilipion to provide
Handportation to all the
communitied in the country
Durably The rac var there

Dong Board on Directoria.
Dear Board of Directors, I think that you Should keep the #40
going because what of people depend on the #49  from going to school work, and stupp like that  From on my priends take the buse and if you  shut down the #40 ment of my priends will have  to change schools and people who don't have
12 mm Cai to Chand a 1 at 14 the the
for young to south, and stupp tike you
Evona of my friends take the bein and if you
shut down the #40 mont of my priends will have
to change schools and people into don't have
I don't take the # 40, please keep the # 40 going.
I don't take the #40, please keep the #40 9 oling
Sincerely,
Serena Hall
3rd Grade

# SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

**DATE:** April 22, 2011

**TO:** Board of Directors

**FROM:** Angela Aitken, Finance Manager and Acting Assistant General Manager

SUBJECT: MONTHLY BUDGET STATUS REPORTS FOR JANUARY 2011 AND

APPROVAL OF BUDGET TRANSFERS

## I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

That the Board of Directors accept and file the monthly budget status reports for January 2011 and approve the budget transfers for January 2011.

### II. SUMMARY OF ISSUES

- **Operating Revenues** for the month of January 2011 were \$171K or 10 % over the amount of revenue expected for January 2011.
- **Consolidated Operating Expenses** for the month of January 2011 were \$4K or 0.14 % under budget for the month of January 2011.
- **Capital Budget** spending year to date through January 2011 was \$6,987K or 53 % of the Capital budget.

### III. DISCUSSION

An analysis of Santa Cruz METRO's budget status is prepared monthly in order to apprise the Board of Directors of Santa Cruz METRO's actual revenues, expenses and capital in relation to the adopted operating and capital budgets for the fiscal year. The attached monthly revenue, expense and capital reports represent the status of Santa Cruz METRO's FY11 operating and capital budgets versus actual expenditures for the month.

The fiscal year has elapsed 58%.

Board of Directors Board Meeting of April 22, 2011 Page 2

# A. Operating Revenue

For the month of January 2011 Operating Revenues were \$171K or 10 % over the amount of revenue expected for January 2011. Revenue variances are explained in the notes at the end of the revenue report.

# B. Operating Expense by Department

Total Operating Expenses by Department for the month of January 2011 were \$4K or 0.14 % under budget; 2 % over where we were in FY10. The majority of the variance is due to higher than anticipated Medical Insurance and lower than anticipated Casualty & Liability costs.

# C. Consolidated Operating Expenses

Consolidated Operating Expenses for the month of January 2011 were \$4K or 0.14 % under budget. Medical Insurance, State Unemployment Insurance, Repair-Equipment, Rev Vehicle Parts, Casualty & Liability, and Purchased Transportation all contributed to the variance. Further explanation of these accounts is contained in the notes following the report.

# D. Capital Budget

Capital Budget spending year to date through January 2010 was \$6,987K or 53 % of the Capital budget. Of this, \$464K or 23 % has been spent on the MetroBase Maintenance Facility project, \$2,009K or 84 % has been spent on the Smartcard Farebox System project, \$2,091K or 101% has been spent on the Purchase of 425 Front Street, and \$763K or 44% has been spent on the Purchase of 27 ParaCruz Vehicles.

## IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Due to the severe economic downturn and the resulting significant decline in revenue, staff is implementing cost - cutting strategies and diligently looking at different scenarios and options in order to close the projected budget gap.

Approval of the budget transfers will increase some line item expenses and decrease others. Overall, the changes are expense-neutral.

**Attachment A:** FY11 Operating Revenue for the month ending -0.1/3.1/11

**Attachment B:** FY11 Operating Expenses by Department for the month ending -01/31/11

**Attachment C:** FY11 Consolidated Operating Expenses for the month ending -01/31/11

**Attachment D:** FY11 Capital Budget Reports for the month ending -01/31/11

**Attachment E:** FY11 Budget Transfers for the month ending -01/31/11

Prepared by: Kristina Mihaylova, Financial Analyst

Date Prepared: April 11, 2011

# Attachment A

Operating Revenue
For the month ending - January 31, 2011

SANTAC	SANTA CRUZ METR	TRO	pc				Year to Date	ø.		YTD Y Actual	YTD Year Over Year Comparison Actual	r Comparison	
Revenue Source	Actual	Budget	\$ Var	% Var	Notes	Actual	Budget	\$ Var	% Var	FY11	FY10	\$ Var	% Var
Passenger Fares	.,	•	\$ 65,178	30%		2,054,231	1,751,449	က	17%	7	1,841,619	212	12%
Paratransit Fares				3%		\$ 137,213 \$			-3%	\$ 137,213		\$ (156)	%0
Special Transit Fares	366,392	,,,	٧.	0%		1,773,241	1,657,443		% ?		1,779,320		%0
Highway 17 Paymonts	\$ 101,533 \$	95,181	6,352	%/		584,574	088,637	(104,063)	-15%	\$ 584,574	012,894	\$ (28,319)	-5%
ingliway it i ayiliciits	104,62			0/07-		200,000	203,102		000		200,100		0/0
Subtotal Passenger Revenue	\$ 799,554 \$	712,965	\$ 86,589	12%	-	\$ 4,817,890 \$	4,498,682 \$	319,208	%2	\$ 4,817,890	\$ 4,626,311	\$ 191,579	4%
Commissions	917	458	\$ 458	100%		3.282	3.208		2%		2.755	\$ 527	19%
Advertising Income	7,704	17.	(10	-21%	7	130,553	125,417	5,136	4%		160,576	(30)	-19%
Rent Income - SC Pacific Station	6,981			%6-		49,391	53,535	Ī	-8%		53,740		-8%
Rent Income - Watsonville TC	3,693	2,867	\$ 826	78%		23,585	20,066		18%		20,185	\$ 3,399	17%
Rent Income - General	٠			%0		٠	٠		%0		٠		%0
Interest Income	\$ 9,353 \$	4	\$ 4,540	94%		\$ 84,641 \$	(.,	50,953	151%	\$ 84,641		\$ (35,481)	-30%
Other Non-Transp Revenue	0,447	4 004 600	5,781	%/98	·	13,290	4,667	9	, cal		0 200 000		90% 7%
Transp Dev Act (TDA) - On Asst	1,009,700			% o	,	0,649,530 2,496,326	0,191,194	936,136	% <b>o</b>	\$ 0,049,330	0,239,663	\$ 549,446 \$ (115,358)	4%
FTA Sec 5307 - Op Asst	•		· ·	%0		2,00,00	-, 104,2		%0		3.645.442	(3)	-100%
FTA Sec 5311 - Rural Op Asst			ا ب	%0					%0		1 - (5)		
Sec 5303 - AMBAG Funding	1,579	2,	\$ (1,338)	-46%		6,465	20,417	(13,	%89-	ó,	1,868	\$ 4,597	246%
FTA Sec 5317 - Op Assistance				%0					%0				Ī
Subtotal Other Revenue	\$ 1,126,373 \$	1,041,894	\$ 84,479	%8		\$ 11,656,867 \$	10,939,430 \$	717,437	%2	\$ 11,656,867	\$ 14,923,031	\$ (3,266,164)	-22%
	4 005 003	4 754 050		400,		46 474 757	45 450 445	4 000 045	70/	40 474 757	40 640 040		/00/
Subtotal Operating Revenue	Ð		\$ 17.1,000	10%		\$ 10,474,157 \$	13,430,112 \$		0/./	\$ 10,474,737	9,048,042	(3,074,303)	<u>%91-</u>
Total Operating Expenses	\$ 3,027,812					\$ 20,730,457				\$ 20,730,457	\$ 20,359,647		111
Variance	\$ (1,101,885)					\$ (4,255,700)				\$ (4,255,700)	\$ (810,305)		
Extraordinary/Non -Oprtg Revenue													•
FTA Sec 5309 - ARRA Oprtg	1	,	· \$	%0		270,000	270,000		%0		1		100%
STA - Op Assistance	· ·		· •	%0		\$ 2,801,550 \$	2,800,0	7,	%0	\$ 2,801,550		\$ 2,801,550	100%
STIC -Up Assistance			ا چې د	%0			٠		%0	· •> •		ı ЭЭ 6	%0
Outstand Entered Entered Programme Contract Cont	· ·		· 6	8,0		2 074 550	000 020 6	-	80	0.074	•	2 074	7000/
Subtotal Extraorumarymon-Opity revenue	·	'	•	8		000,	000,0	-	8	0,0	•	5,5	000
Transfers from Reserves													
Transfer (to)/from Capital Reserves				%0					%0		د		%0
Transfer (to)/from Cash Flow Res			ı । Ээ <del>У</del>	%0					%0	· ·			%0
Talister (to)/from Liab Ins Res				%0					%0				%0
Carryover from Previous Year				%0					%0				%0
Subtotal Transfers from Reserves	\$		- \$	%0		\$ -	9		%0	\$	- \$	- \$	%0
Total Revenue	\$ 1925,927 \$	1 754 859	\$ 171 068	10%		\$ 19546307 \$	18 508 112 \$	1 038 195	%9	\$ 19546307	\$ 19549342	(3 035)	%U
<b>a</b>	1,020,030,1			2		20,010	2,000,0		8		10,000		200
Total Operating Expenses	\$ 3,027,812					\$ 20,730,457				\$ 20,730,457	\$ 20,359,647		
Variance	\$ (1,101,885)				·	\$ (1,184,150)				\$ (1,184,150)	\$ (810,305)		
					-								

BOD Rev F11

6-1.a2



For the month ending - January 31, 2011 **Operating Revenue** 

Year to Date

% Var

\$ Var

FY10

FY11

YTD Year Over Year Comparison Actual

% Var

\$ Var

Budget

3) Sales Tax Revenue is over budget for the month due to higher than anticipated receipts in January 2011.

2) Advertising Income is under budget due to less advertising than expected in January 2011.

1) Passenger Revenue is over budget due to an increase in ridership.

Current Period Notes:

Notes

Actual

% Var

# **Attachment B**

Operating Expenses by Department For the month ending - January 31, 2011

| <u> \$ Var</u> <u>% Var</u> | 6                                      | (450 240)   | 00,249)   
  |
134,045   | 31  | œ  |  | _  |   |   |   
   |   |   
  | %8-   |  
  |   |   |   |  | ıl                             |
|-----------------------------|--|---
--
--
---|---|--|--|--|---|---
--
---|---|--
---|---
---|---|---|--|--------------------------------|
|                             | 6                                      | ,   | 2   
  |
134   | 56,931  | 13,918   | 8,389  | (10,848)   | •   | (34,259)  | 171,174   
   | (63,448)  | 40,217  
  | 171,664)  | (5,472)  
  | 231,334   |   |   | •  | 220,068                        |
| 10                          |  | 9 6   | e e   
  |
69  | s   | s  | <del>69</del>  | s  | <del>69</del>   | \$  | s   
   | s   | ક્ર   
  | °   | s  
  | 69  | ક્ક   | \$  | s  | s                              |
| Œl .                        |  | 740 676   | 449,575   
  |
602,496   | 227,158   | 302,530  | 303,077  | 288,181  | ,   | 554,167   | 1,822,548   
   | 1,205,792   | 7,755,930   
  | 2,087,474   | 4,874  
  | 885,275   |   | 1   |  |                                |
| -•                          | 6                                      | 9 6   | A   
  |
69  | υ   | ક્ક  | ક્ર  | ક્ક  | ક્ર   | <del>s</del>  | €   
   | €9  | €   
  | ↔   | ↔  
  | ↔   | છ   | ક   | ↔  | \$                             |
| <u>FY11</u>                 |  | - 000   | 288,320   
  |
736,541   | 284,089   | 316,448  | 311,466  | 277,333  |   | 519,908   | 1,993,722   
   | 1,142,344   | 7,796,147   
  | 1,915,810   | (200)  
  | 1,116,610   |   |   |  | 16,709,145 \$ 16,489,077       |
|                             | 6                                      | 9 6   | A   
  |
8   | 8   | ક  | છ  | ક  | છ   | 8   | 8   
   | 8   | ↔   
  | &   | 8  
  | 8   | ↔   | 8   | ક્ક  | ક                              |
| % Var                       | ò                                      | ° è   | %C-   
  |
-2%   | -5%   | 2%   | 1%   | -3%  | %0  | -2%   | %9-   
   | -4%   | -5%   
  | -1%   | 100%   
  | 3%  | %0  | %0  | %0   | -2%                            |
| \$ Var                      |  | (1007)  | (14,132)  
  |
(39,080)  | (6,957)   | 6,778  | 1,660  | (7,411)  |   | (27,893)  | (118,143)   
   | (51,034)  | (123,688)   
  | (19,674)  | (200)  
  | 37,702  |   |   |  | (362,472)                      |
|                             | 6                                      | 9 6   | A   
  |
69  | မှ  | ક્ક  | ક્ક  | ક્ક  | ક્ક   | ઝ   | છ   
   | ક્ક   | છ   
  | ક્ક   | ક્ક  
  | ક્ક   | છ   | ક્ક   | ક્ક  | ક્ર                            |
| Budget                      |  | - 450   | 313,438   
  |
775,621   | 291,046   | 309,670  | 309,807  | 284,744  | •   | 547,802   | 2,111,865   
   | 1,193,378   | 7,919,835   
  | 1,935,484   | •  
  | 1,078,908   | •   | 1   | •  | 17,071,617                     |
|                             | 6                                      | 9 6   | A .   
  |
69  | 69  | 69   | 69   | 69   | છ   | <b>69</b>   | 69  
   | ↔   | ↔   
  | s   | &<br>()  
  | 8   | છ   | છ   | છ  | \$                             |
| Actual                      |  | - 000   | 289,320   
  |
736,541   | 284,089   | 316,448  | 311,466  | 277,333  | •   | 519,908   | 1,993,722   
   | 1,142,344   | 7,796,147   
  | 1,915,810   | (299   
  | 1,116,610   | •   | 1   | •  | 16,709,145 \$                  |
|                             | 6                                      | 9 6   | A   
  |
8   | 8   | ક્ક  | ક્ક  | ક્ક  | ક્ક   | ઝ   | છ   
   | છ   | છ   
  | ક્ક   | ↔  
  | છ   | છ   | ક   | ↔  | s                              |
| Notes                       |  |   |   
  |
  |   |  |  |  |   |   |   
   |   |   
  |   |  
  |   |   |   |  |                                |
| % Var                       | ò                                      | 0,0   | -24%  
  |
-4%   | 3%  | 1%   | -1%  | -1%  | %0  | %6-   | -3%   
   | %6-   | 3%  
  | %0  | 100%   
  | 32%   | %0  | %0  | %0   | 1%                             |
| \$ Var                      |  | (40.660)  | (10,009)  
  |
(3,872)   | 1,087   | 620  | (268)  | (322)  |   | (7,366)   | (9,747)   
   | (15,762)  | 34,081  
  | (871)   | 338  
  | 43,032  |   |   |  | 30,281                         |
|                             | 6                                      | 9 6   | A .   
  |
e <del>s</del>  | 9<br>8  | 8  | <b>⇔</b><br>∞  | \$   | ઝ   | \$ 2  | &<br>&  
   | \$  | 4   
  | 8   | ક્ક  
  | &<br>~  | છ   | છ   | ↔  | es<br>es                       |
| dget                        |  | - 40 07   | 43,80   
  |
101,002   | 39,863  | 44,23  | 44,258   | 40,680   | •   | 78,317  | 302,053   
   | 169,420   | 1,105,754   
  | 274,17  | •  
  | 135,108   | •   | •   | •  | 2,408,948 \$ 2,378,668         |
| $\Xi$                       | 6                                      | 9 G   | A   
  |
8   | 8   | 8  | \$   | 8  | છ   | &<br>_  | 8   
   | &<br>~  | \$  
  | &<br>~  | <del>ه</del>   
  | \$  | છ   | છ   | ↔  | &<br>~                         |
| MET                         |  | , 00  | 53,13   
  |
97,130  | 40,950  | 44,858   | 43,990   | 40,358   | •   | 70,95   | 292,306   
   | 153,658   | 1,139,83  
  | 273,303   | 338  
  | 178,140   | •   | 1   | •  | 2,408,948                      |
| RUZ                         | ses                                    | 9 6   | A   
  |
8   | 49  | ક્ક  | ક્ક  | ક્ક  | ક્ક   | છ   | છ   
   | છ   | છ   
  | ક્ક   | છ  
  | છ   | છ   | છ   | €  | s<br>S                         |
| SANTAC                      | partmental Personnel Expen             | SCORIC STATES   | 00 - Administration   
  |
00 - Finance  | 00 - Customer Service   | 00 - Human Resources   | 00 - Information Technology  | 00 - District Counsel  | 00 - Risk Management  | 00 - Facilities Maintenance   | 00 - Paratransit Program  
   | 00 - Operations   | 00 - Bus Operators  
  | 00 - Fleet Maintenance  | 01 - Cobra Benefits  
  | 05 - Retired Employee Benefits  | 14 - Operating Grants   | 0020 - Operating Grants   | 0 - New Flyer Parts Credit   | Subtotal Personnel Expenses \$ |
|                             | % Var Notes Actual Budget \$ Var % Var | SANTA CRUZ METRO dget \$ Var Notes Actual Budget \$ Var % Var FY11  IPersonnel Expenses | Z METRO dget         \$ Var         % Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         % Var         FY11         F           6         -         \$         - </td <td>Z METRO dget \$ Var Notes Actual Budget \$ Var % Var FY11 F  6 - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$  733,131 \$ 43,801 \$ (10,669) -24% \$ \$ 299,326 \$ 313,458 \$ (14,132) -5% \$ 299,326 \$</td> <td>Z METRO dget         \$ Var         Wotes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         % Var         FY11         F           5         -         \$         -         -         \$         -         \$         -         \$         -         \$         -         \$         -         \$         -         -         \$         -         -         \$         -         -         \$         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -</td> <td>Z METRO dget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         % Var         FY11         F           6         -         \$</td> <td>Z METRO dget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY11         F           5         -         \$         -         -         \$         -</td> <td>Z METRO dget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY11         F           5         -         \$         -         -         \$         -</td> <td>Z METRO dget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         % Var         FY11         F           5          \$          \$          \$          \$          \$         299,326         \$          \$         299,326         \$          \$         299,326         \$          \$         299,326         \$          \$         299,326         \$          \$         299,326         \$          \$         299,326         \$          \$         299,326         \$          \$         299,326         \$          \$         299,326         \$          \$         299,326         \$          \$         299,326         \$          \$         299,326         \$          \$         299,326         \$          \$         299,326         \$          \$         299,326         \$          \$         299,326         \$          \$         299,326         \$          \$         299,326         \$          \$         29</td> <td>Z METRO dget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         % Var         FY11         F           5         -         \$         -         \$         -         \$         -         \$         299,326         \$         -         \$         299,326         \$         -         \$         299,326         \$         -         \$         299,326         \$         -         \$         299,326         \$         -         \$         299,326         \$         -         \$         299,326         \$         -         \$         299,326         \$         -         \$         299,326         \$         -         \$         299,326         \$         -         \$         299,326         \$         -         \$         299,326         \$         -         \$         299,326         \$         -         \$         299,326         \$         -         \$         299,326         \$         -         \$         299,326         \$         -         \$         -         \$         299,326         \$         -         \$         299,326         \$         -         \$         299,326         \$         -         \$         299,036         \$</td> <td>APTRO dget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY11         F           4,825         -         \$         -         \$         -         \$         -         \$         -         \$         -         \$         -         \$         -         \$         -         \$         -         \$         -         \$         -         \$         -         \$         -         \$         -         \$         -         \$         -         \$         -         -         -         -         \$         -<td>Z METRO         Gqet         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         FY11         FY11           2 33.131         \$ Var         \$ Var         Notes         \$ Actual         \$ Budget         \$ Var         FY11         FY11           5 33.131         \$ Var         \$ Var         Notes         \$ Var         \$ Var</td><td>Z METRO         Gget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY11         F           2 METRO         4 Gget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY11         F           4 Sa 13 13 1         \$ 3801 5         \$ 10,669         -24%         \$ 289,326         \$ 313,48         \$ (44,132) -5%         \$ 299,326         \$ 736,541         \$ 736,448         \$ 736,744         \$ 77,411         \$ 736,743         \$ 77,333</td><td>Z METRO         Gget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY11         FY11           2 METRO         4get         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY11         FY11           2 METRO         4 A1, 132         - \$ S         - \$ S         - \$ S         299, 326         \$ S         - \$ S         284, 089         \$ S         - \$ S<td>Z METRO         Gget         \$ Var         Motes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY11         FY11           2 33,131         \$ 33,131         \$ 43,801         \$ (10,669)         -24%         \$ 299,326         \$ 313,458         \$ (14,132)         -5%         \$ 299,326         \$ 2</td><td>AMETRO dget         \$ Var         Motes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY11         F           2         33,131         \$ 43,801         \$ (10,669)         -24%         \$ 299,326         \$ 313,458         \$ (14,132)         -5%         \$ 299,326         \$ 736,541         \$ 775,621         \$ 736,541         \$ 736,941         \$ 736,941         \$ 736,941         \$ 736,941         \$ 736,941         \$ 736,941         \$ 736,941         \$ 736,</td><td>AMETRO         Gget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         FY11         FY11           2         33.131         \$ Var         \$ Var         Notes         \$ Cutual         Budget         \$ Var         FY11         FY11           4         1         \$ Var         Notes         \$ Var         \$ Var</td><td>AMETRO dget         \$ Var         Motes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY11         F           2         33.131         \$ Var         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY11         FY11           5         33.131         \$ Var         \$ Var         Notes         \$ Var         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY11           6         33.131         \$ Var         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY11         \$ Var         \$ Var</td><td>AMETRAD         Ggelf         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY11         FY11           2         33,131         \$ Var         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         \$ Actual         <t< td=""><td>                                     </td></t<></td></td></td> | Z METRO dget \$ Var Notes Actual Budget \$ Var % Var FY11 F  6 - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$  733,131 \$ 43,801 \$ (10,669) -24% \$ \$ 299,326 \$ 313,458 \$ (14,132) -5% \$ 299,326 \$ | Z METRO dget         \$ Var         Wotes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         % Var         FY11         F           5         -         \$         -         -         \$         -         \$         -         \$         -         \$         -         \$         -         \$         -         -         \$         -         -         \$         -         -         \$         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         - | Z METRO dget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         % Var         FY11         F           6         -         \$ | Z METRO dget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY11         F           5         -         \$         -         -         \$         - | Z METRO dget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY11         F           5         -         \$         -         -         \$         - | Z METRO dget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         % Var         FY11         F           5          \$          \$          \$          \$          \$         299,326         \$          \$         299,326         \$          \$         299,326         \$          \$         299,326         \$          \$         299,326         \$          \$         299,326         \$          \$         299,326         \$          \$         299,326         \$          \$         299,326         \$          \$         299,326         \$          \$         299,326         \$          \$         299,326         \$          \$         299,326         \$          \$         299,326         \$          \$         299,326         \$          \$         299,326         \$          \$         299,326         \$          \$         299,326         \$          \$         299,326         \$          \$         29 | Z METRO dget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         % Var         FY11         F           5         -         \$         -         \$         -         \$         -         \$         299,326         \$         -         \$         299,326         \$         -         \$         299,326         \$         -         \$         299,326         \$         -         \$         299,326         \$         -         \$         299,326         \$         -         \$         299,326         \$         -         \$         299,326         \$         -         \$         299,326         \$         -         \$         299,326         \$         -         \$         299,326         \$         -         \$         299,326         \$         -         \$         299,326         \$         -         \$         299,326         \$         -         \$         299,326         \$         -         \$         299,326         \$         -         \$         -         \$         299,326         \$         -         \$         299,326         \$         -         \$         299,326         \$         -         \$         299,036         \$ | APTRO dget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY11         F           4,825         -         \$         -         \$         -         \$         -         \$         -         \$         -         \$         -         \$         -         \$         -         \$         -         \$         -         \$         -         \$         -         \$         -         \$         -         \$         -         \$         -         \$         -         -         -         -         \$         - <td>Z METRO         Gqet         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         FY11         FY11           2 33.131         \$ Var         \$ Var         Notes         \$ Actual         \$ Budget         \$ Var         FY11         FY11           5 33.131         \$ Var         \$ Var         Notes         \$ Var         \$ Var</td> <td>Z METRO         Gget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY11         F           2 METRO         4 Gget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY11         F           4 Sa 13 13 1         \$ 3801 5         \$ 10,669         -24%         \$ 289,326         \$ 313,48         \$ (44,132) -5%         \$ 299,326         \$ 736,541         \$ 736,448         \$ 736,744         \$ 77,411         \$ 736,743         \$ 77,333</td> <td>Z METRO         Gget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY11         FY11           2 METRO         4get         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY11         FY11           2 METRO         4 A1, 132         - \$ S         - \$ S         - \$ S         299, 326         \$ S         - \$ S         284, 089         \$ S         - \$ S<td>Z METRO         Gget         \$ Var         Motes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY11         FY11           2 33,131         \$ 33,131         \$ 43,801         \$ (10,669)         -24%         \$ 299,326         \$ 313,458         \$ (14,132)         -5%         \$ 299,326         \$ 2</td><td>AMETRO dget         \$ Var         Motes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY11         F           2         33,131         \$ 43,801         \$ (10,669)         -24%         \$ 299,326         \$ 313,458         \$ (14,132)         -5%         \$ 299,326         \$ 736,541         \$ 775,621         \$ 736,541         \$ 736,941         \$ 736,941         \$ 736,941         \$ 736,941         \$ 736,941         \$ 736,941         \$ 736,941         \$ 736,</td><td>AMETRO         Gget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         FY11         FY11           2         33.131         \$ Var         \$ Var         Notes         \$ Cutual         Budget         \$ Var         FY11         FY11           4         1         \$ Var         Notes         \$ Var         \$ Var</td><td>AMETRO dget         \$ Var         Motes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY11         F           2         33.131         \$ Var         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY11         FY11           5         33.131         \$ Var         \$ Var         Notes         \$ Var         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY11           6         33.131         \$ Var         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY11         \$ Var         \$ Var</td><td>AMETRAD         Ggelf         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY11         FY11           2         33,131         \$ Var         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         \$ Actual         <t< td=""><td>                                     </td></t<></td></td> | Z METRO         Gqet         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         FY11         FY11           2 33.131         \$ Var         \$ Var         Notes         \$ Actual         \$ Budget         \$ Var         FY11         FY11           5 33.131         \$ Var         \$ Var         Notes         \$ Var         \$ Var | Z METRO         Gget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY11         F           2 METRO         4 Gget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY11         F           4 Sa 13 13 1         \$ 3801 5         \$ 10,669         -24%         \$ 289,326         \$ 313,48         \$ (44,132) -5%         \$ 299,326         \$ 736,541         \$ 736,448         \$ 736,744         \$ 77,411         \$ 736,743         \$ 77,333 | Z METRO         Gget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY11         FY11           2 METRO         4get         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY11         FY11           2 METRO         4 A1, 132         - \$ S         - \$ S         - \$ S         299, 326         \$ S         - \$ S         284, 089         \$ S         - \$ S <td>Z METRO         Gget         \$ Var         Motes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY11         FY11           2 33,131         \$ 33,131         \$ 43,801         \$ (10,669)         -24%         \$ 299,326         \$ 313,458         \$ (14,132)         -5%         \$ 299,326         \$ 2</td> <td>AMETRO dget         \$ Var         Motes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY11         F           2         33,131         \$ 43,801         \$ (10,669)         -24%         \$ 299,326         \$ 313,458         \$ (14,132)         -5%         \$ 299,326         \$ 736,541         \$ 775,621         \$ 736,541         \$ 736,941         \$ 736,941         \$ 736,941         \$ 736,941         \$ 736,941         \$ 736,941         \$ 736,941         \$ 736,</td> <td>AMETRO         Gget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         FY11         FY11           2         33.131         \$ Var         \$ Var         Notes         \$ Cutual         Budget         \$ Var         FY11         FY11           4         1         \$ Var         Notes         \$ Var         \$ Var</td> <td>AMETRO dget         \$ Var         Motes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY11         F           2         33.131         \$ Var         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY11         FY11           5         33.131         \$ Var         \$ Var         Notes         \$ Var         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY11           6         33.131         \$ Var         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY11         \$ Var         \$ Var</td> <td>AMETRAD         Ggelf         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY11         FY11           2         33,131         \$ Var         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         \$ Actual         <t< td=""><td>                                     </td></t<></td> | Z METRO         Gget         \$ Var         Motes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY11         FY11           2 33,131         \$ 33,131         \$ 43,801         \$ (10,669)         -24%         \$ 299,326         \$ 313,458         \$ (14,132)         -5%         \$ 299,326         \$ 2 | AMETRO dget         \$ Var         Motes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY11         F           2         33,131         \$ 43,801         \$ (10,669)         -24%         \$ 299,326         \$ 313,458         \$ (14,132)         -5%         \$ 299,326         \$ 736,541         \$ 775,621         \$ 736,541         \$ 736,941         \$ 736,941         \$ 736,941         \$ 736,941         \$ 736,941         \$ 736,941         \$ 736,941         \$ 736, | AMETRO         Gget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         FY11         FY11           2         33.131         \$ Var         \$ Var         Notes         \$ Cutual         Budget         \$ Var         FY11         FY11           4         1         \$ Var         Notes         \$ Var         \$ Var | AMETRO dget         \$ Var         Motes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY11         F           2         33.131         \$ Var         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY11         FY11           5         33.131         \$ Var         \$ Var         Notes         \$ Var         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY11           6         33.131         \$ Var         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY11         \$ Var         \$ Var | AMETRAD         Ggelf         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY11         FY11           2         33,131         \$ Var         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         \$ Actual <t< td=""><td>                                     </td></t<> |                                |

Departmental Non-Personnel Expenses	penses																		
700 - SCCIC	ક્ક	,	€9	,	\$	,	%0	69	280 \$	.,	300 \$	(20)		↔	280	ક	250 \$	30	12%
1100 - Administration	ક્ર	22,769	ક્ર	40,161	↔	(17,392)	-43%	s	172,005 \$	269,555	\$ 255	(97,550)		છ	172,005	\$ 12	44,443 \$	27,562	19%
1200 - Finance	s	49,781	s	67,038	ક્ક	(17,256)	-26%	s	484,301 \$	575,998	\$ 866	(91,696)		s	484,301	\$	526,724 \$	(42,423)	%8-
1300 - Customer Service	ક્ર	1,667	ક્ર	4,858	↔	(3,191)	%99-	s	34,747 \$	57,658	\$ 859	(22,911)	-40%	છ	34,747	\$	39,819 \$	(5,072)	-13%
1400 - Human Resources	s	2,666	s	7,560	↔	(4,894)	-65%	s	12,058 \$	32,922	922 \$	(20,865)		€9	12,058	\$	17,808 \$	(35,750)	-15%
1500 - Information Technology	ક્ર	11,687	s	16,022	49	(4,335)	-27%	s	72,328 \$	112,156	156 \$	(39,828)		69	72,328	\$	12,835 \$	(40,507)	-36%
1700 - District Counsel	s	409	s	1,658	↔	(1,250)	-75%	s	8,742 \$	11,608	308 \$	(2,867)		€9	8,742	ક્ર	8,201 \$	541	%2
1800 - Risk Management	ક્ર	2,776	s	18,697	49	(15,921)	-85%	s	94,647 \$	156,517	517 \$	(61,870)		69	94,647	φ	37,671 \$	56,976	151%
2200 - Facilities Maintenance	&	147,872	s	101,360	ક્ક	46,512	46%	s	773,774 \$	868,622	522 \$	(94,848)		s	773,774	.6 \$	79,273 \$	(205,499)	-21%
3100 - Paratransit Program	ક્ર	58,481	s	89,088	ક્ક	(30,607)	-34%	s	454,986 \$	618,515	515 \$	(163,529)		49	454,986	\$ 40	36,147 \$	48,839	12%
3200 - Operations	ક્ર	33,144	s	38,503	ક્ક	(5,359)	-14%	s	284,095 \$	305,028	328 \$	(20,933)		s	284,095	\$ 28	283,610 \$	485	%0
3300 - Bus Operators	ક્ક		69	417	€9	(417)	-100%	s	1,287 \$	2,6	2,917 \$	(1,630)		69	1,287	ક્ર	4,574 \$	(3,287)	-72%
4100 - Fleet Maintenance	\$	287,611	s	268,083	ક્ક	19,528	%2	s	1,628,062 \$	1,876,496	496 \$	(248,434)	-13%	s	1,628,062	\$ 1,28	,284,150 \$	343,912	27%
9001 - Cobra Benefits	ક્ર		ક્ર		↔	1	%0	s	٠		e9 -	1	%0	69	•	ક્ર	(4,935) \$	4,935	-100%
9005 - Retired Employee Benefits	s		es		↔		%0	s	٠		es -	•	%0	s	•	ક	<b>⇔</b> '		%0
9014 - Operating Grants	ક્ક		es.				%0	s	٠		e9 -	1	%0	8		ક્ર	<b>⇔</b> '		%0
1020 - Operating Grants	es		es		↔		%0	s	٠		e9 -		%0	8		ક	<b>⇔</b> '		%0
400 - New Flyer Parts Credit	69		↔	•	↔		%0	<b>⇔</b>	٠		<b>⇔</b>	•	%0	↔	•	\$	<b>⇔</b> '		%0
Stratotal Non-Personnel Expenses \$		618,863	8	653,445	s	(34,582)	-5%	\$	4,021,312 \$	4,888,292	292 \$	(866,980)	-18%	s	4,021,312	\$ 3,8	3,870,569 \$	150,743	4%

# For the month ending - January 31, 2011 Operating Expenses by Department

	uo	% Var		30 12%	122,687) -21%	91,622 8%	51,859 19%	(21,832) -6%	.,118) -8%	(10,307) -3%	56,976 151%	(239,758) -16%	220,013 10%	(62,962) -4%	36,930 0%	172,248 5%	(237) 875%	231,334 26%	%0 -	%0 -	%0 -	370 811 9%
	Comparis	\$ Var		ક્ર	\$ (122	\$	\$ 51	\$ (21	\$ (32	\$ (10	\$ 26	\$ (238	\$ 220	\$ (62	\$	\$ 172	ક્ર	\$ 231	ક્ર	ક્ક	<b>⇔</b>	220
	YTD Year Over Year Comparison	FY10		250	594,018	1,129,220	266,977	350,337	415,912	296,382	37,671	1,533,440	2,228,695	1,489,401	7,760,504	3,371,624	(61)	885,275		•		A 20.250.647
	TD Yea	5		↔	49	69	69	69	€9	69	<b>⇔</b>	49	69	↔	↔	↔	<b>\$</b>	↔	છ	છ	8	
	¥	FY11		280	471,332	1,220,842	318,836	328,505	383,794	286,075	94,647	1,293,682	2,448,708	1,426,439	7,797,434	3,543,872	(669)	1,116,610	•	1	•	730 757 75
				8	ક્ક	↔	↔	છ	↔	↔	ઝ	છ	ઝ	ઝ	છ	8	છ	છ	↔	↔	↔	6
		% Var		%/- (	.19%	,-10%		4%	_	-3%	_	%6- (	,-10%		-5%	_	100%	3%	%0	%0	%0	708
		\$ Var		(20)	(111,682)	(130,776)	(29,868)	(14,087)	(38,168)	(10,278)	(61,870)	(122,741)	(281,672)	(71,967)	(125,318)	(268,108)	(669)	37,702	٠		•	24 0E0 000 & /1 220 4E3)
	ate			\$	\$	<b>⇔</b>	\$	<b>⇔</b>	8	8	\$	\$	\$	8	<b>⇔</b>	\$	↔	<b>⇔</b> ∝	છ	↔	69	6
	Year to Date	Budget		300	583,014	1,351,618	348,704	342,593	421,962	296,353	156,517	1,416,424	2,730,380	1,498,406	7,922,752	3,811,980	•	1,078,908	•	•	•	
				\$	8	<b>⇔</b>	8	8	\$	8	8	<b>⇔</b>	& ~	\$	\$	8	e (6	\$	છ	છ	↔	6
		Actual		280	471,332	1,220,842	318,836	328,505	383,794	286,075	94,647	1,293,682	2,448,708	1,426,439	7,797,434	3,543,872	(669)	1,116,610	•	1	•	730 457
				s	છ	↔	છ	ક્ક	છ	છ	ઝ	ક્ક	ઝ	↔	છ	છ	છ	↔	છ	છ	↔	6
		Notes			_	7					ო	4	ı,	9	7	œ		တ				
		% Var		%0	-33%	-13%	-2%	%8-	%8-	-4%	-85%	22%	-10%	-10%	3%	3%	100%	32%	%0	%0	%0	/00/
	_	\$ Var			(28,062)	(21,129)	(2,104)	(4,274)	(4,604)	(1,571)	(15,921)	39,146	(40,354)	(21,120)	33,664	18,657	338	43,032		,		(1004)
	eriod	0,1		s	છ	↔	s	s	s	છ	ક્ક	ક્ક	ક્ક	↔	છ	છ	છ	↔	છ	છ	↔	6
	urrent Period	dget		•	83,962	168,039	44,721	51,799	60,280	42,339	18,697	179,677	391,141	207,923	1,106,170	542,257		135,108		•		0 1 1 0 0 0
,	$\langle 4$	2		ø	છ	છ	ક્ક	ક્ક	ક્ક	છ	છ	છ	છ	છ	છ	છ	છ	છ	છ	છ	69	6
,	$\langle \cdot  $	MET		•	55,900	146,911	42,617	47,525	55,677	40,767	2,776	218,823	350,787	186,802	1,139,834	560,914	338	178,140		1	•	0007 040 \$ 0000440
•	$\langle 4 \rangle$	NZ		s	છ	↔	s	s	s	છ	ક્ક	ક્ક	ક્ક	↔	છ	છ	છ	↔	છ	છ	↔	6
\ \{\}		SANTA CRUZ METRO GOET	Total Departmental Expenses	700 - SCCIC	100 - Administration	200 - Finance	1300 - Customer Service	400 - Human Resources	500 - Information Technology	700 - District Counsel	1800 - Risk Management	2200 - Facilities Maintenance	3100 - Paratransit Program	3200 - Operations	3300 - Bus Operators	4100 - Fleet Maintenance	9001 - Cobra Benefits	9005 - Retired Employee Benefits	9014 - Operating Grants	110020 - Operating Grants	100 - New Flyer Parts Credit	Coccession Clotof

<sup>\*\*</sup> does not include depreciation

# Current Period Notes:

1) Administration is under budget due to a Workers Comp reimbursement received in January 2011, as well as less than anticipated training and travel expenses for the month.

2) Finance is under budget due to less than anticipated admin & bank fees and insurance expenses in January 2011.

3) Risk Management is under budget due to fewer than budgeted claims settled in January 2011.

4) Facilities Maintenance is over budget due to repairs to the Fueling station exceeding the budget projections for January 2011.

5) Paratransit Program is under budget due to a vacant funded position, extended leaves, lower than anticipated prices of fuel and purchased transportation expenses in January 2011.

6) Operations is under budget due to vacant funded positions.

7) Bus Operators is over budget due to higher than anticipated Medical Insurance expenses (Medical Ins increased 17%, effective January 2011).

gheet is over budget due to bulk purchases of rev veh parts in January 2011.

**Sectived Employee Benefits** is over budget due to higher than anticipated Medical Insurance expenses (Medical Ins increased 17%, effective January 2011).

# **Attachment C**

FY11
Consolidated Operating Expenses
For the month ending - January 31, 2011

COLUM TIME STATES			<b>1 -</b>	- Lurrent Period						>	Year to Date	•				YTD Yea	Year	YTD Year Over Year Comparison	mparison		
SAINIACRO	7	Arwai	-	Budget	8	\$ Var	% Var Notes	Ac	Actual	Ш	Budget		\$ Var	% Var		FY11	<u>a</u>	FY10	\$ Var	% Var	<b>⊑</b> i
LABOR																					
501011 Bus Operator Pay	↔	\$ 009,509	<del>()</del>	661,071 \$ (55,472)	\$ (5		\$ %8-	.,4	4,305,208	٠ &	4,627,499 \$ (322,291)	υ		%/-	↔	4,305,208 \$	↔	4,333,380 \$	(28,172)	.) -1%	
501013 Bus Operator Overtime	↔	128,193	s	128,466 \$		(273)	\$ %0	٠,	916,125	s	899,261	s	16,864	2%	ઝ	916,125	s	939,402 \$	(23,277	.) -2%	
501021 Other Salaries	↔	522,829	s	510,918 \$ 11,911	\$	1,911	2% \$	3,	3,741,908	\$	3,735,445	s	6,464	%0	ઝ	3,741,908	s	3,715,226 \$	26,682	1%	
501023 Other Overtime	↔	19,444	€	29,757 \$ (10,313	\$		-35% \$	"	174,742 §	↔	208,298	↔	(33,556)	-16%	↔	174,742	↔	200,381 \$	(25,639)	13%	_
Total Labor -	€	Total Labor - \$ 1,276,065 \$ 1,330,212 \$ (54,146)	s	1,330,212 \$	\$ (5	4,146)	-4%	9,	137,984	s	9,137,984 \$ 9,470,502 \$ (332,518)	છ	(332,518)	4% \$	↔	9,137,984	s	9,137,984 \$ 9,188,389 \$ (50,405)	(50,40	.) -1%	ı I

FRINGE BENEFITS																				
502011 Medicare/Soc. Sec.	↔	18,692	€9	20,731 \$	(2,039)	,-10%	↔	135,067	s	146,615	\$	11,548)	%8-	€9	135,067 \$	135,007	\$ 100	99	%0	
02021 Retirement	s	175,452	s	192,314 \$	(16,861)	_	↔	1,272,638	€9	1,358,300 \$	\$ (8)	85,661)	%9-	8	,272,638 \$	1,280,31	311 \$	(7,673)	-1%	
502031 Medical Insurance	€9	534,939	\$	422,332 \$	112,608		↔	3,238,618	↔	3,255,667	\$ (1.	17,049)	-1%	(T)	3,238,618 \$	2,911,041	041 \$	327,578	11%	
502041 Dental Insurance	<del>⇔</del>	39,730	€9	39,153 \$	211	1%	↔	248,351	↔	278,357	\$ (30	30,007)	-11%	↔	248,351 \$	, 279,468	468 \$	(31,118)	-11%	
502045 Vision Insurance	€9	11,134	8	11,162 \$	(28)	%0 (	↔	77,245	↔	79,163	.)	1,917)	-2%	<del>⇔</del>	77,245 \$	. 79,	79,269 \$	(2,024)	-3%	
502051 Life Insurance	<del>⇔</del>	2,963	€9	3,538 \$	(575)		↔	24,443	↔	25,674	·)	1,230)	-2%	<del>⇔</del>	24,443 \$	25,	25,518 \$	(1,075)	-4%	
502060 State Disability	s	18,018	€	15,347 \$	2,671		↔	114,296	↔	108,369	\$	5,927	2%	↔	114,296 \$	113,13	131 \$	1,165	1%	
502061 Disability Insurance	↔	10,612	€	18,784 \$	(8,172)	_	↔	115,900	49	131,486	\$ (1)	(15,586) -	-12%	↔	115,900 \$	122,	122,523 \$	(6,623)	-2%	
502071 State Unemp. Ins	s	47,441	€	5,219 \$	42,223		↔	67,992	s	41,130	\$ 26	26,862	%59	↔	67,992 \$	51,	51,810 \$	16,182	31%	
502081 Worker's Comp Ins	<del>⇔</del>	43,998	€9	58,333 \$	(14,335)	) -25%	↔	524,605	↔	408,333	\$ 116	116,272	28%	<del>⇔</del>	524,605 \$	366,	366,802 \$	157,802	43%	
502083 Worker's Comp IBNR	€9	1	s	٠		%0	↔	1	€9	1	€		%0	↔	٠		<del>⇔</del> '	1	%0	
502101 Holiday Pay	s	62,769	s	52,432 \$	10,337	20%	↔	248,460	€9	260,888	\$ (1)	(12,429)	-2%	↔	248,460 \$	, 255,112	112 \$	(6,653)	-3%	
502103 Floating Holiday	€9	1,031	8	5,798 \$	(4,768)	_	↔	12,434	€9	40,589	\$ (28	(28,155) -	%69-	↔	12,434 \$	21,	21,524 \$	(060'6)	42%	
502109 Sick Leave	s	43,543	s	65,915 \$	(22,372)	$\overline{}$	↔	319,648	€9	470,112	\$ (150	150,464)	-32%	↔	319,648 \$	451,097	\$ 260	(131,449)	-29%	
502111 Annual Leave	€9	102,532	\$	120,695 \$	(18,163)	_	↔	1,036,408	↔	868,264	\$ 168	68,144	19%	8	,036,408 \$	1,067,309	309 \$	(30,901)	-3%	
502121 Other Paid Absence	s	12,847	s	10,291 \$	2,556	72%	↔	85,218	€9	72,167	\$ 13	13,051	18%	↔	85,218 \$	. 86,	86,383 \$	(1,165)	-1%	
502251 Physical Exams	€9	225	s	1,142 \$	(917)	%08- (	↔	2,925	€9	7,991	*) \$	(2,066)	-63%	↔	2,925 \$	4,	4,987 \$	(2,062)	41%	
502253 Driver Lic Renewal	s	137	s	378 \$	(241)	-64%	↔	1,226	↔	2,744	·)	1,518) -	-25%	↔	1,226 \$		1,598 \$	(372)	-23%	
502999 Other Fringe Benefits	↔	6,819	€	4,894 \$	1,925	39%	\$	45,687	↔	45,267	€	420	1%	↔	45,687 \$	42,	42,869 \$	2,817	%2	
Total Fringe Benefits -	s	\$ 1,132,883 \$ 1,048,456	\$ 1,0	048,456 \$	84,427	%8	\$	7,571,161	\$	7,601,115	\$ (29	(29,954)	%0	2 \$	7,571,161 \$	7,295,754	754 \$	275,408	4%	

|--|

# **Attachment C**

<u> </u>								-	-												
						0	onsoli	dated (	Consolidated Operating Expenses	:xbe	nses										
	5	5	J			Fort	he moi	nth enc	For the month ending - January 31, 2011	ıary	31, 2011										
METDY METDY			Ĩc	<b>urrent Period</b>							Year to Date					YTD Y	ear Over	Year Co	YTD Year Over Year Comparison	_	
SAINTACKO		ע שוייער	)	Budget	8	اع	% Var No	Notes	Actual	ш,	Budget	\$ Var		% Var	Ψ,	Actual FY11	<u>FY10</u>		\$ Var	% Var	늚
SERVICES																					
503011 Acctg & Audit Fees	↔	457	s	'		457 10	100%	↔	34,807	s	45,250	<u></u>	10,443) -	-53%	s	34,807	\$ 38	38,447	(3,640)		_
503012 Admin & Bank Fees	s	5,912	ઝ	12,458 \$	9	3,546) -	33%	↔	106,601	↔	115,643	ت و	(9,042)	% %	↔	106,601	\$ 100	00,505	960'9		
503031 Prof & Tech Fees	↔	7,101	↔	16,165 \$	9)		-26%	↔	84,960	8	137,703	(2)	(52,743) -	-38%	↔	84,960	\$ 87	87,119 \$	(2,160)	0) -2%	
503032 Legislative Services	↔	7,500	↔	8,617 \$	Ξ.		-13%	↔	52,500	↔	60,317	9	(7,817)	13%	↔	52,500	\$	50,000	\$ 2,500		
503033 Legal Services	s		ઝ	4,583 \$	4	1,583) -1	-100%	↔	863	<del>69</del>	32,083	\$ (3	.31,220) -	%26	↔	863 8	\$	11,243	\$ (10,380)		vo.
503034 Pre-Employ Exams	↔	47	↔	\$ 809		(561) -6	35%	↔	1,204	↔	4,258	\$	(3,054) -	-72%	↔	1,204	· \$	7,656	\$ (6,452)		vo.
503041 Temp Help	↔	11,395	<del>s</del>	12,081			%9-	↔	89,702	<del>s</del>	90,093	<del>s</del>	(391)	%0	↔	89,702	\$ 147	147,537	\$ (57,83		vo.
503161 Custodial Services	↔	8,732	↔	4,167 \$	4		110%	↔	39,984	<del>s</del>		\$		37%	↔	39,984			\$ 3,365		
503162 Uniform & Laundry	↔	1,400	↔	2,800 \$	Σ		%09	↔	11,382	<del>()</del>	19,600	\$	(8,218) -	45%	↔	11,382	\$ 12	12,004	\$ (622)		
503171 Security Services	↔	31,035	↔	31,278 \$		(243) -	-1%	↔	221,007	↔	218,944	€	2,063	1%	↔	221,007	\$ 196		, 21,561		. 0
503221 Classified/Legal Ads	↔	185	<del>s</del>	2,425 \$	()		35%	↔	3,978	<del>s</del>	16,975	\$ (1)	. (12,997)	%22	↔	3,978	\$	5,993	\$ (2,01		vo.
503222 Legal Advertising	↔		↔	<del>ن</del>		_	%0	↔		↔	1	<del>S</del>		%0	↔	1	€	١	' \$	%0	
503225 Graphic Services	↔		↔	333 \$			%00	↔		↔	2,333	·)	(2,333) -	-100%	↔	1	s	,	' \$		
503351 Repair - Bldg & Impr	↔	5,346	↔	8,333 \$	9	(286,	-36%	↔	46,494	↔	58,333	\$	11,839) -	-20%	↔		\$	20,918 \$	\$ 25,576		<b>,</b>
503352 Repair - Equipment	↔	82,384	<del>s</del>	47,783 \$	34	,601		2	306,073	<del>S</del>	356,578	\$ (5)		-14%	↔	306,073	\$ 281	281,569 \$	24,504		
503353 Repair - Rev Vehicle	↔	31,205	↔	34,167 \$	9	- (296;	%6-	↔	237,163	<del>s</del>	239,167	·)	(5,004)	-1%	↔		\$ 191	191,339 \$	\$ 45,82		. 0
503354 Repair - Non Rev Vehicle	↔	2,461	<del>s</del>	2,083 \$			18%	↔	8,340	<del>S</del>	14,583	° \$		-43%	↔	8,340	s,	9,880 \$	(1,540)	Ċ	vo.
503363 Haz Mat Disposal	↔	6,918	↔	4,125 \$	(1	,793 6	: %89	3	24,887	↔	28,875	*	(3,988)	-14%	↔	24,887	\$ 16	19,165 \$			. 0

MOBILE MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	S																					
504011 Fuels & Lube Non Rev Veh	\$	5,192	↔	12,592 \$	<u>'</u>	_	%69-		↔	34,042	↔	88,142 \$	Ī	(54,100) -(	31%	↔	34,042	€	\$ 6,22	(56,533	_	%
504012 Fuels & Lube Rev Veh	↔	184,315	↔	174,583 \$	رن	9,731	%9		↔	1,141,457	↔	1,217,851 \$	(76,	_	%9	<del>()</del>	1,141,457 \$	<del>(A</del>	761,709 \$	379,748		%
504021 Tires & Tubes	₩	11,737	s	20,250 \$		(8,513) -4	-45%		s	111,048	s	141,750 \$	(30,		-22%	s	111,048 \$	<b>£</b> Α	98,435	12,6		13%
504161 Other Mobile Supplies	↔	1	↔	·			%0		↔	38	↔	\$ 000'5	4,		%66	<del>()</del>	38	<del>(A</del>	287 \$	(250)		%
504191 Rev Vehicle Parts	↔	65,483	↔	52,083 \$	15	13,400 2	26%	4	↔	327,946	↔	359,583 \$	۳	_	%6-	↔	327,946 \$	€₽.	259,385 \$	68,561		%!
Total Mobile Materials & Supplies -	€	266,727 \$	↔	259,508 \$	,	7,219	3%		છ	1,614,530	s	1,614,530 \$ 1,812,325 \$ (197,795)	(197,	795) -	11%	↔	) -11% \$ 1,614,530 \$	7,	1,210,391	404,139		33%

# **Attachment C**

FY11
Consolidated Operating Expenses
For the month ending - January 31, 2011

								1								
SANTA CRIIZ METR	7	IC	:urrent Period	riod					Year to Date				YTD Yes	YTD Year Over Year Comparison Actual	nparison	
)	ļ	ארוחמו	Budget		\$ Var	% Var No	Notes	Actual	Budget	\$ Var	% Var	닖	FY11	FY10	\$ Var	% Var
OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES																
504205 Freight Out	છ	211 \$	3 208	<b>↔</b> ∞	3	1%	↔	1,438 \$	1,458 \$	(21)	.1%	↔	1,438 \$	833 \$	909	73%
504211 Postage & Mailing	↔	31 \$	1,700	\$	(1,669)	%86-	↔	5,941 \$	13,398	(7,457)	_		5,941 \$	8,002 \$	(2,061)	-26%
504214 Promotional Items	↔					%0	↔	<b>⇔</b>	•				٠	<del>\$</del>	ı	%0
504215 Printing	ઝ	318 \$	5		(5,123)	-94%	↔	28,892 \$	56,286	<u> </u>		<del>\$</del>	28,892 \$	38,921 \$	(10,029)	-56%
504217 Photo Supply/Processing	↔	٠	3 467			-100%	↔	171 \$	3,567				171 \$	450 \$	(279)	-62%
504311 Office Supplies	ઝ			2	6,042	103%	2		4						(629)	-2%
504315 Safety Supplies	↔				1,436	106%	↔		9,508	921	10%			7,370 \$	3,060	42%
504317 Cleaning Supplies	↔	3,300 \$		& &	541	20%	↔		19,308	1,246			20,554 \$		(627)	-3%
504409 Repair/Maint Supplies	↔	\$ 292	3,333		(2,578)	-27%	↔		23,333 \$	(4,154)	.18%				(1,850)	%6-
504421 Non-Inventory Parts	↔				(3,315)	-88%	↔	206	26,483	$\overline{}$				8 928'9	1,550	24%
504511 Small Tools	↔	394 \$		2	(331)	46%	↔	2,201 \$			%29- (		2,201 \$	1,503 \$	869	46%
504515 Employee Tool Rplcmt	↔	·	3 250		(220)	-100%	↔	\$ 068	1,750		%82- (		330 \$	772 \$	(382)	49%
Total Other Materials & Supplies -	€	20,198 \$	3 25,909	\$ 6	(5,710)	-22%	\$	133,984 \$	201,060 \$	(67,076)	-33%	\$ %	133,984 \$	143,938 \$	(9,953)	-2%
UTILITIES																
505011 Gas & Electric	છ	19,410 \$			099	4%	€9			4,579	3%		135,829 \$		33,957	33%
505021 Water & Garbage	↔	9,591 \$	3 12,500	\$	(2,909)	-53%	↔	73,221 \$	\$ 005'28	(14,279)		<b>⇔</b> ⋄	73,221 \$	78,722 \$	(5,501)	-2%
505031 Telecommunications	↔				(6,071)	-43%	€9	59,610 \$			.42%			96,615 \$	(32,005)	-38%
Total Utilities -	\$	37,013 \$	3 45,333	3 \$	(8,320)	-18%	8	268,660 \$	321,566 \$	(52,906)	,-16%	\$ ,	268,660 \$	277,210 \$	(8,549)	-3%
CASUALTY & LIABILITY																
506011 Insurance - Property	↔	5,459 \$	9,583		(4,124)		↔	53,293 \$	67,083 \$	(13,790)		\$	53,293 \$	45,115 \$	8,178	18%
506015 Insurance - PL & PD	↔	36,531 \$	3 43,775		(7,244)	-17%	↔	255,715 \$		(20,7	•			266,706 \$	(10,991)	-4%
506021 Insurance - Other	မှာ	<del>\$</del>		<del>G</del>		%0	€	711 \$	750 \$			€9	711 \$	711 \$	,	%0
506123 Settlement Costs	<del>()</del>		3 10,364		(8,030)	-77%	↔		98,284 \$		_			20,044 \$	68,441	341%
506127 Repairs - Dist Prop	<del>ss</del>	(2,413) \$	1	€	(2,413)	100%	↔	(74,943) \$	<del>()</del>	(74,943)	) 100%		(74,943) \$	<del>()</del>	(74,943)	100%
Total Casualty & Liability -	<del>⇔</del>	41,911 \$	63,722	2	(21,812)	-34%	↔	323,260 \$	472,542 \$	(149,282)	-32%	\$	323,260 \$	332,576 \$	(9,316)	-3%
TAXES																
507051 Fuel Tax	↔				(211)	-18%	₩								260	%8
507201 Licenses & permits	↔ •	2,241 \$		<b>⇔</b> €	533	31%	↔ (	7,267 \$	13,208 \$		_	<b>↔</b> •	7,267 \$	11,768 \$	(4,501)	-38%
507999 Other Taxes	<del>59</del>		1,500		1,988	133%	∌	12,243 \$		(16,757)	, -58%		12,243 \$		(999)	-2%

6-1.c3

Total Taxes - \$

# FY11

Consolidated Operating Expenses For the month ending - January 31, 2011

	7	7			ξ.	r the r	nonth	endir	For the month ending - January 31, 2011	ıry 31, 20	11								
SANTA CBITA	15	CANTA CRITZ METRO	Urrent Period	ро						Year to Date	Jate				YTD Ye	YTD Year Over Year Comparison	Year Cor	nparison	
	1	<u>ארושמו</u>	Budget		\$ Var	% Var	Notes	`	<u>Actual</u>	Budget		\$ Var	% Var	띪	<u>FY11</u>	FY 10		\$ Var	% Var
PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION 503406 Contr/Paratrans	↔	10,125 \$	20,833	↔	(10,708)	-51%	۲	€	99,148 \$	145,833	33 \$	(46,685)	-32%	<b>↔</b> ⋄	99,148	\$ 178	178,303 \$	(79,155)	44%
Total Purchased Transportation -	↔	10,125 \$	20,833	↔	(10,708)	-51%		<del>\$</del>	99,148 \$	3 145,833	33 \$	(46,685)	-32%	\$ %	99,148	\$ 178	178,303 \$	(79,155)	-44%
MISC																			
509011 Dues & Subscriptions	↔	4,736 \$	5,419	↔	(682)	-13%		s	38,577 \$	38,930		(323)	-1%	€9	38,577		36,553 \$	2,024	%9
509085 Advertising - Rev Product	↔	<b>↔</b>	1	↔	•	%0		↔	1		↔	•			-				%0
509101 Emp Incentive Prog	↔	<del>\$</del>	2,883	ઝ	(2,883)			ક્ક	4,401 \$			(15,683)		<b>\$</b>		\$	6,953 \$	(2,552)	-37%
509121 Employee Training	↔		5,107	<del>s</del>	(4,547)			€			38 \$	(18,382)	-61%				10,793 \$	863	%8
509123 Travel	↔	2,478 \$	7,565	ઝ	(5,087)			\$		3 48,955		(27,903)						(1,992)	%6-
509125 Local Meeting Exp	↔	\$ 29	413	ઝ	245			\$	1,853 \$			(1,035)			1,853		1,456 \$	396	27%
509127 Board Director Fees	↔	\$ 006	1,100	ઝ	(200)			€	3,550 \$		\$ 00	(4,150)			3,550		4,200 \$	(029)	-15%
509150 Contributions	↔	<b>⇔</b>	54	ઝ	(54)	`ı		€	<del>\$</del>		379 \$	(379)	`ı			<del>S</del>	<b>⇔</b> '		%0
509197 Sales Tax Expense	↔	٠	•	ઝ	,	%0		8	٠	1		•	%0	↔	•	₩.	<b>⇔</b> '		%0
509198 Cash Over/Short	↔	154 \$	42	↔	112	269%		s	339 \$		292 \$	47	16%	€	339	s	202 \$	137	%89
Total Misc -	₩.	9,486 \$	22,583	↔	(13,097)	-58%	8	↔	81,426 \$	149,265	\$ 29	(67,838)	-45%	\$ %	81,426	\$ 83	83,200 \$	(1,774)	-2%
LEASES & RENTALS																			
512011 Facility Rentals	↔		17,416		5,003	29%		↔	195,792 \$	3 251,914	41	(56, 122)	-22%	\$	195,792	\$ 392		(196,216)	-20%
512061 Equipment Rentals	↔	2,222 \$	1,758		464	76%		↔	7,221 \$	, 13,508		(6,288)	-47%		7,221		6,487 \$	734	11%
Total Leases & Rentals -	<del>\$</del>	24,642 \$	19,175	↔	5,467	29%	6	\$	203,013 \$	3 265,423	23 \$	(62,410)	-24%	\$ %	203,013	\$ 398	398,495 \$	(195,482)	-49%
Total Non-Personnel Expenses -	<del>⇔</del>	618,863 \$	653,445	ક	(34,582)	-2%		ج	4,021,312 \$	, 4,888,292	92 \$	(866,980)	-18%	<b>\$</b>	4,021,312	\$ 3,875,505	\$ 205,	145,807	4%
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSE - \$	<del>\$</del>	3,027,812 \$	3,032,113	ઝ	(4,301)	%0		\$	20,730,457 \$	21,959,909		\$ (1,229,452)	%9-	<b>⇔</b>	20,730,457	\$ 20,359,647	,647 \$	370,811	2%
	l	**							**						*	*			

<sup>\*\*</sup> does not include depreciation

# Current Period Notes:

Total Personnel Expenses are over budget due to Medical (17 % increase, effective January 2011), State Disability (increased from 1.1% to 1.2%, effective January 2011), and State Unemployment Insurance Expenses (collected at the beginning of the calendar year and increased from 3 % to 3.9 %, effective January 2011).

2) Repair - Equipment is over budget due to repairs and parts for the Fueling Station (warm end repairs, assembly and on site installation for oil injection system, an ACA LNG pump and Murphy pressure switch).

3) Haz Mat Disposal is over budget due to solids waste (1,500 gal) in addition to oil and water Haz Mat liquid waste (1,900 gal) in January 2011.

**BOD ConsExp FY11** 

For the month ending - January 31, 2011 Consolidated Operating Expenses

YTD Year Over Year Comparison FY11 % Var \$ Var Year to Date Budget Actual % Var Notes \$ Var L'urrent Period

\$ Var

FY10

- 5) Office Supplies is over budget due to the purchase of HP/VCX Single Span VoiP Gateway for Paracruz in January 2011.
- 4) Rev Veh Parts is over budget due to bulk purchases of parts in January 2011.
- 6) Other Taxes is over budget due to annual permit fees to SWRCB (State Water Resource Control Board) for 1200 River Street and 138 Golf Club, Wastewater Tax for FY11 (2nd installment) and annual coop retail management fees paid in January 2011.
- 7) Contr/Paratrans is under budget due to lower than anticipated number of contracted rides for the month.
- 8) Miscellaneous expenses are under budget due to cost cutting measures in all departments.
- 9) Leases & Rentals is over budget due to annual tanks lease renewal, as well as repairs to for 111 Dubois in January 2011.

**BOD ConsExp FY11** 

_
_
February
y and
January
Budget
Capital
FY11

(	_	FY2011				
	CAPIT	CAPITAL BUDGET				
For the	month en	For the month ending - January 31, 2011	ıry 31, 2011			
CANTA CRITZ METBO	<b>≻</b> I	YTD Actual	FY11 Budget	Rema	Remaining Budget	% Spent YTD
Grant-Funded Projects						
MetroBase Maintenance Facility (5309) / (PTMISEA)	↔	463,712	\$ 2,000,000	↔	1,536,288	23%
Purchase Smartcard Farebox System (ARRA) (5311)	₩	2,009,256	\$ 2,385,750	↔	376,494	84%
Purchase of 425 Front Street (FTA) / (TCRP)	↔	2,090,739	\$ 2,075,000	છ	(15,739)	101%
Purchase 27 ParaCruz Vehicles (ARRA)	↔	763,208	\$ 1,750,000	↔	986,792	44%
Transit Mgmt. Info. Technology (ARRA)	↔	272,236	\$ 1,160,403	\$	888,167	23%
Comprehensive Security & Surveillance Sys (OHS-1B)	↔	1	\$ 440,505	\$	440,505	%0
Facilities Video Surveillance Project (OHS-1B)	↔	13,365	\$ 185,000	\$	171,635	%2
Fleet - Land Mobile Radio Project (OHS-1B)	ક	53,154	\$ 195,000	s	141,846	27%
Trapeze Pass Interactive Voice Response System *	↔	22,427	\$ 22,427	↔	ı	100%
Subtotal Grant Funded Projects	↔	5,688,097	\$ 10,214,085	↔	4,525,988	26%
IT Projects						
Replace Fleet & Facilities Maintenance Software	€9	44,782	\$ 170,000	↔	125,218	26%
HR Software Upgrade	ક્ક	101,053	\$ 250,000	↔	148,947	40%
Trapeze Pass Customer Certification Software	ક્ર	1	\$ 5,000	\$	5,000	%0
Automated Purchasing System Software	↔	44,022	\$ 84,000	<del>\$</del>	39,978	52%
Subtotal IT Projects	\$	189,857	\$ 509,000	s	319,143	37%
Facilities Repair & Improvements						
MTC Lane Four Shelter Replacement	₩	1	\$ 75,000	↔	75,000	%0
Repair, Reseal, Restripe (Sinkholes) - Operations	₩	1	\$ 4,000	↔	4,000	%0
Subtotal Facilities Repairs & Improvements Projects	\$	1	\$ 79,000	\$	79,000	%0

FY11 Capital Budget January and February 11	
'11 Capital Budget January and Febri	$\overline{}$
'11 Capital Budget January and Febri	$\overline{}$
'11 Capital Budget January a	February
11 Capital Budget Januar	and
11 C	Jan.
11 C	Budget
FY11	
	FY11

For	F CAPI the month er	FY2011 CAPITAL BUDGET For the month ending - January 31, 2011	ıry 31, 2011		
Revenue Vehicle Replacement	~	YTD Actual	FY11 Budget	Remaining Budget	zet % Sper
Highway 17 Buses (5) - VTA - (Measure A)	↔	1,109,495	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 1,390,505	05 44
Subtotal Revenue Vehicle Replacements	↔	1,109,495	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 1,390,505	05 44
Non-Revenue Vehicle Replacement NONE	₩	,	:	சு	
Subtotal Non-Revenue Vehicle Replacements	↔	-	· \$	8	- 0
<u>Maint Equipment</u> NONE	↔	1	· ·	₩	
Subtotal Non-Revenue Vehicle Replacements	↔	1	+	↔	
Office Equipment NONE	₩	1	· \$	₩	<b>%</b> 0
Subtotal Office Equipment	\$	-	\$	\$	- 0%

FY11 Capital Budget January and February 11

# 753,986 267,464 Remaining Budget 3,010,968 1,390,505 428,226 267,464 617,333 2,500,000 891,938 820,505 7,483,854 FY11 Budget For the month ending - January 31, 2011 CAPITAL BUDGET 66,519 4,472,886 ,109,495 463,712 YTD Actual 99999 CANTA CRITZ METRO State Security Bond Funds (1B) State - CalTrans (Section 5311) State - Measure A - (VTA) CAPITAL FUNDING Federal Capital Grants State - PTMISEA (1B)

% Spent YTD

44% 52% 8% 0% 95%

42%

32,883 394,473 36,130

584,450 290,387

State Transit Assistance (STA) (Carryover)-Prior Yrs

**TOTAL CAPITAL FUNDING** 

-ocal Operating Match

raffic Congestion Relief Program - (TCRP)

6,314,635

₩

13,302,084

₩

6,987,449

36,130 684,860

<sup>\*</sup> Budget transfer from FY10 to FY11 for unspent funds on the Trapeze IVR project was approved at the 10/22 BOD meeting.

# **Attachment E**

# **FY 11 BUDGET LINE ITEM TRANSFERS**

For the month ending - January 31, 2011

	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT TITLE	Α	MOUNT
TRANSFER # FY11-10				
TRANSFER FROM:	501021-2200	Other Salaries	\$	(11,600)
TRANSFER TO:	503041-2200	Temp Help	\$	11,600
REASON:	Temporary worker	needed for vacant worker II position.		

# SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

**DATE:** April 22, 2011

**TO:** Board of Directors

**FROM:** Angela Aitken, Finance Manager and Acting Assistant General Manager

SUBJECT: MONTHLY BUDGET STATUS REPORTS FOR FEBRUARY 2011 AND

APPROVAL OF BUDGET TRANSFERS

## I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

That the Board of Directors accept and file the monthly budget status reports for February 2011 and approve the budget transfers for February 2011.

### II. SUMMARY OF ISSUES

- **Operating Revenues** for the month of February 2011 were \$140K or 2 % over the amount of revenue expected for February 2011.
- **Consolidated Operating Expenses** for the month of February 2011 were \$199K or 7 % under budget for the month of February 2011.
- **Capital Budget** spending year to date through February 2011 was \$8,300K or 62 % of the Capital budget.

### III. DISCUSSION

An analysis of Santa Cruz METRO's budget status is prepared monthly in order to apprise the Board of Directors of Santa Cruz METRO's actual revenues, expenses and capital in relation to the adopted operating and capital budgets for the fiscal year. The attached monthly revenue, expense and capital reports represent the status of Santa Cruz METRO's FY11 operating and capital budgets versus actual expenditures for the month.

The fiscal year has elapsed 67%.

Board of Directors Board Meeting of April 22, 2011 Page 2

# A. Operating Revenue

For the month of February 2011 Operating Revenues were \$140K or 2 % over the amount of revenue expected for February 2011. Revenue variances are explained in the notes at the end of the revenue report.

# B. Operating Expense by Department

Total Operating Expenses by Department for the month of February 2011 were \$199K or 7 % under budget; 1 % over where we were in FY10. The majority of the variance is due to lower than anticipated Personnel and Services costs.

# C. Consolidated Operating Expenses

Consolidated Operating Expenses for the month of February 2011 were \$199K or 7 % under budget. Personnel Expenses, Repair – Rev Vehicle, and Settlement costs all contributed to the variance. Further explanation of these accounts is contained in the notes following the report.

# D. Capital Budget

Capital Budget spending year to date through February 2011 was \$8,300K or 62 % of the Capital budget. Of this, \$464K or 23 % has been spent on the MetroBase Maintenance Facility project, \$2,009K or 84 % has been spent on the Smartcard Farebox System project, \$2,092K or 101% has been spent on the Purchase of 425 Front Street, and \$794K or 45% has been spent on the Purchase of 27 ParaCruz Vehicles.

## IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Due to the severe economic downturn and the resulting significant decline in revenue, staff is implementing cost - cutting strategies and diligently looking at different scenarios and options in order to close the projected budget gap.

Approval of the budget transfers will increase some line item expenses and decrease others. Overall, the changes are expense-neutral.

**Attachment A:** FY11 Operating Revenue for the month ending -02/28/11

Attachment B: FY11 Operating Expenses by Department for the month ending – 02/28/11

Attachment C: FY11 Consolidated Operating Expenses for the month ending – 02/28/11

**Attachment D:** FY11 Capital Budget Reports for the month ending – 02/28/11

**Attachment E:** FY11 Budget Transfers for the month ending -02/28/11

Prepared by: Kristina Mihaylova, Financial Analyst

Date Prepared: April 12, 2011

FY11	Operating Revenue

For the month ending - February 28, 2011

|                |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |   
   
   
   
   
   
   
   
  |  
   
   
   
   
   
   
  |  
   |   |   |   |   
   
   
   
   
   
   
   |  |   |   | 4   | t  
   | t   | а  | 1(  | C   | h   | ır  | Υ  | 16  
  | )(  | nt   | t  | Α  | <b>\</b>   |        
   |  |  |  |  
   |  |   |  |  |  
   |   |  |  |  |  
   |  |   |  |  |  
   |
|----------------|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--
--
--
--
--
--
--
--
--
--
--
--
--
--
--
--
---|--|---|---
---
--
--
--
--
--
--
---
--	---	---	---	--	---	--
--	--	--	--	--		
--	--	--	--			
--	---	--	--			
--	---	--	--			
--	--	--	---			
--	--	--				
% Var	10%	1%	2 6	0 7	%0	-1%
   
   
   
   
   
   
   
  | 14%  
   
   
   
   
   
   
  | 0/+1-  
   | % <del>8</del> -  | 18%   | %0  | -31%  
   
   
   
   
   
   
   | 2.50   | %26   | %/  | 44%   | 1%   
   | ,000  | %00 L-   | 246%  | %0  | ,004  | 10%   |  | %8  
  |   |  |  |  |  |        
   | 100%   | 100%   | 100%   | %0   
   | 100%   |   | ě  | %0   | %0   
   | %0  | %0   | %0   |  | %0   
   | 28%  |   |  |  |  
   |
| \$ Var         | 210.186  | 1 062  | 1,002   | (120,4)   | 1,786  | (1,481)  | 207 022  | 201, 102   | (734)   
   
   
   
   
   
   
   
  | (23 805)   
   
   
   
   
   
   
  | (50,000)   
   | (4,813)   | 4,187   |   | (41 010)  
   
   
   
   
   
   
   | (010,11)   | 0,484   | 631,446   | 1.137.349   | 50 713   
   | 770,077   | (1/0,894)  | 4,597   |   | 007   | 1,593,520   |  | 1,800,552   
  |   |  |  |  |  |        
   | 270,000  | 2,801,550  | 1,202,159  |  
   | 4,273,709  |   |  |  |  
   |   |  |  |  |  
   | 6.074.261  |   |  |  |  
   |
| FY10           |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |   
   
   
   
   
   
   
   
  |  
   
   
   
   
   
   
  |  
   |   |   | -   |   
   
   
   
   
   
   
   |  |   |   |   |  
   |   |  |   | ٠   |   |   |  | 21,849,500 \$   
  |   | 23,271,542   | 000  | (1,422,042)  |  |        
   | ٠  | <b>⇔</b>   | ·  |  
   |  |   | •  | ·  | <b>₽</b>   
   | ٠   |  |  |  |  
   |  |   | 23,271,542   | Ì  | (1,422,042)  
   |
| FY11           | 2.309.941  | 157 025  | 2 4 2 7 0 6 2   | 2,137,003   | 700,342  | 286,301  | 5 500 603  | 5,580,085  | 3 282   
   
   
   
   
   
   
   
  | 145 307  
   
   
   
   
   
   
  | 100,01   
   | 56,447  | 27,282  |   | 02 033  
   
   
   
   
   
   
   | 02,00  | 13,337  | 10,269,030  | 3.749.032   | 3 696 155  
   | 0,000,  |  | 6,465   |   | 0000  | 18,059,360 \$   |  | \$  
  |   | ઝ  |  | 101,032 \$   |  |        
   | 270,000  | 2,801,550  | 1,202,159  |  
   | \$ 4,273,709 \$  |   |  |  |  
   | •   |  |  |  |  
   | 27.923.761 \$  |   | \$ 23,549,020 \$   |  | \$ 4,374,741 \$  
   |
| 6 Var          |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |   
   
   
   
   
   
   
   
  |  
   
   
   
   
   
   
  |  
   |   |   |   |   
   
   
   
   
   
   
   |  |   |   |   | | | |
   |   |  |   | %0  |   |   |  |   
  | 1   |  | ļ  | ı  |  |        
   |  |  |  |  
   | %0   |   |  |  |  
   |   |  |  |  |  
   |  |   |  | ļ  |  
   |
|                |  |  | (0,000)   |   |  | (6,697)  | 55 679   | 0.0,00   | (385)   
   
   
   
   
   
   
   
  | 2.064  
   
   
   
   
   
   
  | 4,004  
   | (4,736)   | 4,350   |   |   
   
   
   
   
   
   
   |  |   | 56,045  | 18.173  |  
   |   |  |   |   | 040   | 21,079  |  | 76,757  
  |   |  |  |  |  |        
   |  | 1,550  | ,  |  
   | 1,550  |   |  |  |  
   | 1   |  | ,  |  |  
   | 78.307   |   |  |  |  
   |
| Budget \$      | 69   | · e  | 9 6   | 9 (   | <b>₽</b>   | ક  | 235 015 C  | ¢ 610,662  |   
   
   
   
   
   
   
   
  |  
   
   
   
   
   
   
  |  
   |   |   |   |   
   
   
   
   
   
   
   |  | Ð   | s   |   |  
   |   | P.   | υ   |   |   | ÷   |  | ક   
  |   |  |  |  |  |        
   |  |  |  |  
   | 4,272,159 \$   |   | •  | 5 <del>9</del>   | <b>⇔</b>   
   | <b>\$</b>   |  |  |  | ٠  
   | 8  |   |  |  |  
   |
| Actual         | 2.309.941  | 157 025  | 27,101  | 2, 137,003  | 700,342  | 286,301  | 5 500 603  | 5,530,035  | 3 282   
   
   
   
   
   
   
   
  | 145 207  
   
   
   
   
   
   
  | 100,041  
   | 56,447  | 27,282  |   | 02 033  
   
   
   
   
   
   
   | 26,00  | 13,33/  | 10,269,030 \$   | 3.749.032 \$  | 3 696 155 \$   
   | 0,000,0   |  | 6,465   |   | 00000   | 18,059,360 \$   |  | 23,650,052 \$   
  |   | 23,549,020   |  |  |  |        
   | 270,000 \$   | 2,801,550 \$   | 1,202,159 \$   | ·  
   | 4,273,709 \$   |   |  |  |  
   | •   |  |  |  |  
   | 27.923.761 \$  |   | 23,549,020   |  | 4,374,741  
   |
| Notes          | 49   | · <del>6.</del>  | € 6   | 9 (   | SP.  | ₩  | 4  | -  | er.   
   
   
   
   
   
   
   
  | 9  
   
   
   
   
   
   
  | <b>→</b> (   
   | Ð   | \$  | 69  | . 4   
   
   
   
   
   
   
   | •  |   |   |   |  
   | • 6   | A  | ↔   | ₩   | . 6   | Ð   |  | \$  
  |   | ↔  | •  | ₩  |  |        
   | 8  | ₩  | \$   | ↔  
   | \$   |   | •  | SP.  | ₩  
   | ₩   | 8  | 49   |  | €9   
   | 69   |   | ₩  |  | \$   
   |
|                | 2%   | 3%   | 2 6   | 0 70  | 20%  | -47%   | 70%  | 0.00   | -100%   
   
   
   
   
   
   
   
  | 170/   
   
   
   
   
   
   
  | 0/ /1-   
   | %8-   | 29%   | %0  | 7002  
   
   
   
   
   
   
   | 2,70   | -94%  | %2  | 1%  | %0   
   | 2 2   | %0   | -100%   | %0  | 200   | %7.   |  | 2%  
  |   |  |  |  |  |        
   | %0   | %0   | %0   | %0   
   | %0   |   | i  | %0   | %0   
   | %0  | %0   | %0   |  | %0   
   | 2%   |   |  |  |  
   |
| \$ Var         | 5.503  | 699  | 26.974  | 40,07   | 19,519   | (15,596)   | 36.470   | 30,470   | (458)   
   
   
   
   
   
   
   
  | (3 0 23)   
   
   
   
   
   
   
  | (0,0,0)  
   | (285)   | 831   |   | 3 480   
   
   
   
   
   
   
   | 0 (0   | (079)   | 606'26  | 9.087   |  
   |   |  | (2,917)   |   | 400   | 103,642   |  | 140,112   
  |   |  |  |  |  |        
   |  |  |  |  
   |  |   |  |  |  
   |   |  | ,  |  |  
   | 140.112  |   |  |  |  
   |
| Budget         |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |   
   
   
   
   
   
   
   
  |  
   
   
   
   
   
   
  |  
   |   |   | -   |   
   
   
   
   
   
   
   |  |   |   |   |  
   |   |  |   |   |   | _   |  | 7,035,183 \$  
  |   |  |  |  |  |        
   | ٠  |  |  | <b>⇔</b>   
   | 1,202,159 \$   |   | •  | ·  | <b>₽</b>   
   | · ·   |  |  |  | ٠  
   |  |   |  |  |  
   |
| Actual         |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |   
   
   
   
   
   
   
   
  |  
   
   
   
   
   
   
  |  
   |   |   | -   |   
   
   
   
   
   
   
   |  |   |   |   |  
   |   | ·  | <i>ج</i> ه  |   |   |   |  | 7,175,295 \$  
  | -   | 2,818,563  |  | 4,356,732  |  |        
   | ·  |  |  | ·  
   | 1,202,159 \$   |   | •  | ·  | <b>₽</b>   
   | ·   |  |  |  | ٠  
   |  | 1   | 2,818,563  | Ì  | 5,558,891  
   |
| Revenue Source |  |  |   |   |  |  |  |  |   
   
   
   
   
   
   
   
  |  
   
   
   
   
   
   
  |  
   | ou  |   |   |   
   
   
   
   
   
   
   |  |   |   |   |  
   |   | 1S   |   |   |   |   |  | Subtotal Operating Revenue \$   
  |   | Total Operating Expenses   | ļ  |  | Extraordinary/Non -Ontto Revenile  |        
   |  |  |  |  
   | Subtotal Extraordinary/Non-Oprtg Revenue \$  | Transfore from Bosonuse   | .1.1   |  |  
   |   |  |  | ,  | n Reserves   
   | ļ  | 1   | Total Operating Expenses \$  | 1  | Variance \$  
   |
|                | Actual Budget \$-Var Notes Actual Budget \$-Var   %-Var FY11 FY10 \$-Var | Actual Budget \$Var Notes Actual Budget \$Var %Var FY11 FY10 \$Var \$ 255,710 \$ 256,207 \$ 5,503 2% \$ 2,309,941 \$ 2,001,656 \$ 308,286 15% \$ 2,309,941 \$ 2,099,756 \$ 210,186 | Actual Budget \$Var %Var Notes Actual Budget \$Var %Var FY11 FY10 \$Var \$Var 8 255,710 \$ 255,710 \$ 5,503 2% \$ 2,309,941 \$ 2,001,656 \$ 308,286 15% \$ 2,309,941 \$ 2,099,756 \$ 210,186 \$ 15,003 \$ 15,003 \$ 15,003 \$ 1,003 \$ | Actual Budget \$Var %Var Notes Actual Budget \$Var %Var FY11 FY10 \$Var \$Var \$Var \$Var \$Var \$Var \$Var \$Var | Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         FY11         FY10         \$ Var           \$ 255,710         \$ 250,207         \$ 5,503         2%         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,001,656         \$ 308,286         15%         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,091,766         \$ 210,186           \$ 19,812         \$ 19,143         669         3%         \$ 157,025         \$ 160,564         \$ (3,539)         -2%         \$ 157,025         \$ 1,062           res         \$ 337,468         \$ 26,374         8%         \$ 2,137,083         \$ 1,217,2         7%         \$ 2,137,083         \$ 2,141,604         \$ (4,521) | Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         \$ Var | Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         \$ FY11         FY10         \$ Var           \$ 255,710         \$ 256,710         \$ 256,207         \$ 5,503         2%         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,001,656         \$ 308,286         15%         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,001,186         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,009,766         \$ 210,186           \$ 19,812         \$ 19,143         \$ 669         3%         \$ 157,025         \$ 165,648         \$ 157,025         \$ 157,025         \$ 157,025         \$ 157,025         \$ 156,693         \$ 1,062           \$ 363,842         \$ 337,468         \$ 26,374         8%         \$ 2,137,083         \$ 142,172         7%         \$ 2,137,083         \$ 2,141,604         \$ (4,521)           \$ 115,768         \$ 96,248         \$ 19,519         20%         \$ 700,342         \$ 784,586         \$ (6,97)         -2%         \$ 286,301         \$ 286,301         \$ 292,998         \$ (6,97)         -2%         \$ 286,301         \$ 286,301         \$ 286,301         \$ 286,301         \$ 286,301         \$ 286,301         \$ 286,301         \$ 286,301         \$ 286,301         \$ 286,301         \$ 286,301         \$ 286,301         \$ 286,301         \$ 286,301         \$ 286,301         \$ 286,301         \$ 286,3 | Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         FY11         FY10         \$ Var           \$ 255,710         \$ 256,710         \$ 256,207         \$ 5,503         2%         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,001,656         \$ 308,286         15%         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,099,766         \$ 210,186           \$ 19,812         \$ 19,143         669         3%         \$ 157,025         \$ 160,564         \$ (3,539)         -2%         \$ 157,025         \$ 1,062           \$ 337,468         \$ 26,374         8%         \$ 2,137,083         \$ 1,994,912         \$ 142,172         7%         \$ 2,137,083         \$ 1,786           \$ 115,768         \$ 96,248         \$ 19,519         20%         \$ 700,342         \$ 784,886         \$ 84,543         -11%         \$ 700,342         \$ 1,786           \$ 115,768         \$ 33,266         \$ (15,596)         47%         \$ 286,301         \$ 282,998         \$ (6,577)         2,009,766         \$ 1,781 | Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         FY11         FY10         \$ Var         Yar         \$ Var           \$ 255,710         \$ 256,710         \$ 256,710         \$ 256,710         \$ 5,503         2%         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,001,656         \$ 308,286         15%         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,001,656         \$ 308,286         15%         \$ 157,025         \$ 10,186         \$ 1,062 <th>Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         FY10         \$ Var         FY10         \$ Var         FY10         \$ Var         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY10         \$ Var         <th< th=""><th>Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         FY10         FY10         FY10         \$ Var         FY11         FY10         \$ Var         \$ Var         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         FY11         FY10         \$ Var         \$ Var</th><th>Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         FY11         FY10         \$ Var         FY10           \$ 255,710         \$ 256,710         \$ 256,710         \$ 256,710         \$ 5,603         2%         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,001,656         \$ 308,286         15%         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,001,656         \$ 308,286         15%         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,001,656         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,001,656         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,001,656         \$ 308,286         15%         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,001,656         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,009,756         \$ 2,009,756         \$ 2,00,482         \$ 2,137,083         \$ 1,481</th><th>Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         FY11         FY10         FY10         \$ Var         Yar         Actual         \$ Var         Budget         \$ Var         FY11         FY10         \$ Var         Yar         Yar         \$ Var         Yar         Yar</th><th>Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         FY11         FY10         FY10         \$ Var         Yar         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Notes         \$ Var         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         PY10         \$ Yar         \$ Yar         PY10         \$ Yar         \$ Yar</th><th>Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         FY11         FY10        
\$ Var         FY10         \$ Var         FY10         \$ Var         FY10         \$ Var         PY10         \$ Var         PY10         \$ Var         PY10         \$ Var         PV10         \$ Var         \$ Var<th>Actual         Budget         \$ Vair         \$ Vair&lt;</th><th>Security         Budget         \$ Var         Motion         Budget         \$ Val         \$ Val         FY11         FY10         \$ Val         \$ Val           \$ 255,710         \$ 250,207         \$ 5,503         2%         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,001,656         \$ 308,286         15%         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,0</th><th>Actual         Budget         \$Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$Var         FV11         FV11         FV11         FV11         FV11         FV11         FV11         \$Var         \$Var           \$ 255,710         \$ 250,207         \$ 5,603         2%         \$ 1,7025         \$ 1,004,666         \$ 308,286         15%         \$ 1,509,765         \$ 10,016           \$ 19,812         \$ 19,814         \$ 669         3%         \$ 1,7025         \$ 1,509,712         \$ 1,417         \$ 1,500,565         \$ 1,500,564         \$ 1,500,564         \$ 1,500,565         \$ 1</th><th>Actual         Budget         \$ Vair         Actual         Budget         \$ Vair         Actual         Budget         \$ Vair         \$ Vair         FY11         FY10         \$ Vair         \$ Vair         FY11         FY10         \$ Vair         % Vair         % Vair         \$ Vair</th><th>Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Motes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Motes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Motes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Motes         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,001,656         \$ 308,286         157,025         \$ 160,584         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,001,656         \$ 308,286         157,025         \$ 160,584         \$ 157,025         \$ 160,584         \$ 157,025         \$ 160,584         \$ 160,594         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,009,756         \$ 2,009,756         \$ 10,486         \$ 10,484         \$ 10,48</th><th>Secural         Budget         \$Vair         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$Vair         Budget         \$Vair         Budget         \$Vair         Budget         \$Vair         \$Vair</th><th>Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Actual         &lt;</th><th>Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         \$ Var</th><th>Actual         Budget         S.Var         Motes         Actual         Budget         S.Var         Motes         S.Var         S.Var         Motes         S.Var         S.Var         Motes         S.Var         Motes         S.Var         Motes         S.Var         Motes         S.Var         S.Var         S.Var         Motes         S.Var         S.Var</th><th>Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Motes         Actual         Budget         \$ 2.090.41         \$ 2.000.466         \$ 3.06.266         \$ 3.</th><th>Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Motes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Motes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Motes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Motes         \$ Var         Notes         \$ Var         S Var         \$ Var         Notes         \$ Var         Notes         \$ Var         \$ Var</th><th>Actuel         Budget         S.Ver         No.es         Actuel         Budget         S.Ver         % Ver         Rotuel         EVAI         FY11         EV11         EV11         EV11         EV11         EV11         S.Ver         % Ver           \$ 1955 710 S         2.565,710 S         2.565,710 S         2.560,207 S         5.500,904 S         3.00,841 S         3.00,841 S         2.00,941 S         4.500,808 S         1.500,808 S         1.700 S         1.700 S         1.700,808 S         1.700,8</th><th>Actual         Budget         S.Var         Actual         Budget         S. 2009.41 S. 200.0248         S. 2009.41 S. 200.024 S. 200.0248         S. 2009.41 S. 200.024 S. 200.0248         S. 2009.41 S. 200.024 S. 200</th><th>Actual         Budget         S.Var         Actual         Budget         S.Var         Actual         Budget         S.Var         S.Var</th><th>Actual         Budget         S_Var         Moluel         Budget         S_Var         S_Var         S_Var         Budget         S_Var         S_Var</th><th>  Actual   Budget   S.Var   Woles   Actual   Budget   S.Var   Woles   S. Var   Woles   S. Var   Budget   S.Var   Woles   S. Var   S. Var   Woles   Woles   S. Var   Woles   S. Var   Woles   S. Var   Woles   S. V</th><th>  Actual   Budget   S. Var   S</th><th>  Actual   Budget   S. Var   Actual   Budget   S. Var   W. Var   Moles   S. Var   W. Var   W.</th><th>  Actual   Buddet   S.Var   S. Carbon   S. Carbo</th><th>  Chical   Decide   Decide   Chical   Decide   Decide   Chical   Decide   Decide   Decide   Chical   Decide   D</th><th>  Actual   Budget   S. Mar   National   Budget   S. Mar   National   Budget   S. Mar   S. Mar</th><th>  Activation   Budder   S.Yar   Nation   Budder   S.Yar   S.Ya</th><th>  Color   Colo</th><th>  Activation   Act</th><th>  Automatical Control of Automatical Control</th><th>  Automatic   Auto</th><th>  Secretary   Secr</th><th>  State   Stat</th><th>  Actual   Buckstat   Start   Start  </th><th>  State   Stat</th><th>  Carrier   Carr</th><th>  Activation   Act</th><th>  Column   C</th><th>  Column   C</th><th>  According   Budden   Budden</th><th>  Color   Colo</th><th>  National   Part   Par</th><th>  National Section   Accordance   Accordance</th></th></th<></th> | Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         FY10         \$ Var         FY10         \$ Var         FY10         \$ Var         \$ Var         \$ Var         FY10         \$ Var         \$ Var <th< th=""><th>Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual        
Budget         \$ Var         FY10         FY10         FY10         \$ Var         FY11         FY10         \$ Var         \$ Var         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         FY11         FY10         \$ Var         \$ Var</th><th>Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         FY11         FY10         \$ Var         FY10           \$ 255,710         \$ 256,710         \$ 256,710         \$ 256,710         \$ 5,603         2%         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,001,656         \$ 308,286         15%         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,001,656         \$ 308,286         15%         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,001,656         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,001,656         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,001,656         \$ 308,286         15%         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,001,656         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,009,756         \$ 2,009,756         \$ 2,00,482         \$ 2,137,083         \$ 1,481</th><th>Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         FY11         FY10         FY10         \$ Var         Yar         Actual         \$ Var         Budget         \$ Var         FY11         FY10         \$ Var         Yar         Yar         \$ Var         Yar         Yar</th><th>Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         FY11         FY10         FY10         \$ Var         Yar         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Notes         \$ Var         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         PY10         \$ Yar         \$ Yar         PY10         \$ Yar         \$ Yar</th><th>Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         FY11         FY10         \$ Var         FY10         \$ Var         FY10         \$ Var         FY10         \$ Var         PY10         \$ Var         PY10         \$ Var         PY10         \$ Var         PV10         \$ Var         \$ Var<th>Actual         Budget         \$ Vair         \$ Vair&lt;</th><th>Security         Budget         \$ Var         Motion         Budget         \$ Val         \$ Val         FY11         FY10         \$ Val         \$ Val           \$ 255,710         \$ 250,207         \$ 5,503         2%         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,001,656         \$ 308,286         15%         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,0</th><th>Actual         Budget         \$Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$Var         FV11         FV11         FV11         FV11         FV11         FV11         FV11         \$Var         \$Var           \$ 255,710         \$ 250,207         \$ 5,603         2%         \$ 1,7025         \$ 1,004,666         \$ 308,286         15%         \$ 1,509,765         \$ 10,016           \$ 19,812         \$ 19,814         \$ 669         3%         \$ 1,7025         \$ 1,509,712         \$ 1,417         \$ 1,500,565         \$ 1,500,564         \$ 1,500,564         \$ 1,500,565         \$ 1</th><th>Actual         Budget         \$ Vair         Actual         Budget         \$ Vair         Actual         Budget         \$ Vair         \$ Vair         FY11         FY10         \$ Vair         \$ Vair         FY11         FY10         \$ Vair         % Vair         % Vair         \$ Vair</th><th>Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Motes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Motes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Motes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Motes         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,001,656         \$ 308,286         157,025         \$ 160,584         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,001,656         \$ 308,286         157,025         \$ 160,584         \$ 157,025         \$ 160,584         \$ 157,025         \$ 160,584         \$ 160,594         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,009,756         \$ 2,009,756         \$ 10,486         \$ 10,484         \$ 10,48</th><th>Secural         Budget         \$Vair         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$Vair         Budget         \$Vair         Budget         \$Vair         Budget         \$Vair         \$Vair</th><th>Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Actual         &lt;</th><th>Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         \$ Var</th><th>Actual         Budget         S.Var         Motes         Actual         Budget         S.Var         Motes         S.Var         S.Var         Motes         S.Var         S.Var         Motes         S.Var         Motes         S.Var         Motes         S.Var         Motes         S.Var         S.Var         S.Var         Motes         S.Var         S.Var</th><th>Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Motes         Actual         Budget         \$ 2.090.41         \$ 2.000.466         \$ 3.06.266         \$ 3.</th><th>Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Motes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Motes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Motes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Motes         \$ Var         Notes         \$ Var         S Var         \$ Var         Notes         \$ Var         Notes         \$ Var         \$ Var</th><th>Actuel         Budget         S.Ver         No.es         Actuel         Budget         S.Ver         % Ver         Rotuel         EVAI         FY11     
   EV11         EV11         EV11         EV11         EV11         S.Ver         % Ver           \$ 1955 710 S         2.565,710 S         2.565,710 S         2.560,207 S         5.500,904 S         3.00,841 S         3.00,841 S         2.00,941 S         4.500,808 S         1.500,808 S         1.700 S         1.700 S         1.700,808 S         1.700,8</th><th>Actual         Budget         S.Var         Actual         Budget         S. 2009.41 S. 200.0248         S. 2009.41 S. 200.024 S. 200.0248         S. 2009.41 S. 200.024 S. 200.0248         S. 2009.41 S. 200.024 S. 200</th><th>Actual         Budget         S.Var         Actual         Budget         S.Var         Actual         Budget         S.Var         S.Var</th><th>Actual         Budget         S_Var         Moluel         Budget         S_Var         S_Var         S_Var         Budget         S_Var         S_Var</th><th>  Actual   Budget   S.Var   Woles   Actual   Budget   S.Var   Woles   S. Var   Woles   S. Var   Budget   S.Var   Woles   S. Var   S. Var   Woles   Woles   S. Var   Woles   S. Var   Woles   S. Var   Woles   S. V</th><th>  Actual   Budget   S. Var   S</th><th>  Actual   Budget   S. Var   Actual   Budget   S. Var   W. Var   Moles   S. Var   W. Var   W.</th><th>  Actual   Buddet   S.Var   S. Carbon   S. Carbo</th><th>  Chical   Decide   Decide   Chical   Decide   Decide   Chical   Decide   Decide   Decide   Chical   Decide   D</th><th>  Actual   Budget   S. Mar   National   Budget   S. Mar   National   Budget   S. Mar   S. Mar</th><th>  Activation   Budder   S.Yar   Nation   Budder   S.Yar   S.Ya</th><th>  Color   Colo</th><th>  Activation   Act</th><th>  Automatical Control of Automatical Control</th><th>  Automatic   Auto</th><th>  Secretary   Secr</th><th>  State   Stat</th><th>  Actual   Buckstat   Start   Start  </th><th>  State   Stat</th><th>  Carrier   Carr</th><th>  Activation   Act</th><th>  Column   C</th><th>  Column   C</th><th>  According   Budden   Budden</th><th>  Color   Colo</th><th>  National   Part   Par</th><th>  National Section   Accordance   Accordance</th></th></th<> | Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         FY10         FY10         FY10         \$ Var         FY11         FY10         \$ Var         \$ Var         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         FY11         FY10         \$ Var         \$ Var | Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         FY11         FY10         \$ Var         FY10           \$ 255,710         \$ 256,710         \$ 256,710         \$ 256,710         \$ 5,603         2%         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,001,656         \$ 308,286         15%         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,001,656         \$ 308,286         15%         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,001,656         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,001,656         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,001,656         \$ 308,286         15%         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,001,656         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,009,756         \$ 2,009,756         \$ 2,00,482         \$ 2,137,083         \$ 1,481 | Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         FY11         FY10         FY10         \$ Var         Yar         Actual         \$ Var         Budget         \$ Var         FY11         FY10         \$ Var         Yar         Yar         \$ Var         Yar         Yar | Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         FY11         FY10         FY10         \$ Var         Yar         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Notes         \$ Var         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         PY10         \$ Yar         \$ Yar         PY10         \$ Yar         \$ Yar | Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         FY11         FY10         \$ Var         FY10         \$ Var         FY10         \$ Var         FY10         \$ Var         PY10         \$ Var         PY10         \$ Var         PY10         \$ Var         PV10         \$ Var         \$ Var <th>Actual         Budget         \$ Vair         \$ Vair&lt;</th> <th>Security         Budget         \$ Var         Motion         Budget         \$ Val         \$ Val         FY11         FY10         \$ Val         \$ Val           \$ 255,710         \$ 250,207         \$ 5,503         2%         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,001,656         \$ 308,286         15%         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,0</th> <th>Actual         Budget         \$Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$Var         FV11         FV11         FV11         FV11         FV11         FV11         FV11         \$Var         \$Var           \$ 255,710         \$ 250,207         \$ 5,603         2%         \$ 1,7025         \$ 1,004,666         \$ 308,286         15%         \$ 1,509,765         \$ 10,016           \$ 19,812         \$ 19,814         \$ 669         3%         \$ 1,7025         \$ 1,509,712         \$ 1,417         \$ 1,500,565         \$ 1,500,564         \$ 1,500,564         \$ 1,500,565         \$ 1</th> <th>Actual         Budget         \$ Vair         Actual         Budget         \$ Vair         Actual         Budget         \$ Vair         \$ Vair         FY11         FY10         \$ Vair         \$ Vair         FY11         FY10         \$ Vair         % Vair         % Vair         \$ Vair</th> <th>Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Motes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Motes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Motes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Motes         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,001,656         \$ 308,286         157,025         \$ 160,584         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,001,656         \$ 308,286         157,025         \$ 160,584         \$ 157,025         \$ 160,584         \$ 157,025         \$ 160,584         \$ 160,594         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,009,756         \$ 2,009,756         \$ 10,486         \$ 10,484         \$ 10,48</th> <th>Secural         Budget         \$Vair         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$Vair         Budget         \$Vair         Budget         \$Vair         Budget         \$Vair         \$Vair</th> <th>Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Actual         &lt;</th> <th>Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         \$ Var</th> <th>Actual         Budget         S.Var         Motes         Actual         Budget         S.Var         Motes         S.Var         S.Var         Motes         S.Var         S.Var      
  Motes         S.Var         Motes         S.Var         Motes         S.Var         Motes         S.Var         S.Var         S.Var         Motes         S.Var         S.Var</th> <th>Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Motes         Actual         Budget         \$ 2.090.41         \$ 2.000.466         \$ 3.06.266         \$ 3.</th> <th>Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Motes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Motes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Motes         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Motes         \$ Var         Notes         \$ Var         S Var         \$ Var         Notes         \$ Var         Notes         \$ Var         \$ Var</th> <th>Actuel         Budget         S.Ver         No.es         Actuel         Budget         S.Ver         % Ver         Rotuel         EVAI         FY11         EV11         EV11         EV11         EV11         EV11         S.Ver         % Ver           \$ 1955 710 S         2.565,710 S         2.565,710 S         2.560,207 S         5.500,904 S         3.00,841 S         3.00,841 S         2.00,941 S         4.500,808 S         1.500,808 S         1.700 S         1.700 S         1.700,808 S         1.700,8</th> <th>Actual         Budget         S.Var         Actual         Budget         S. 2009.41 S. 200.0248         S. 2009.41 S. 200.024 S. 200.0248         S. 2009.41 S. 200.024 S. 200.0248         S. 2009.41 S. 200.024 S. 200</th> <th>Actual         Budget         S.Var         Actual         Budget         S.Var         Actual         Budget         S.Var         S.Var</th> <th>Actual         Budget         S_Var         Moluel         Budget         S_Var         S_Var         S_Var         Budget         S_Var         S_Var</th> <th>  Actual   Budget   S.Var   Woles   Actual   Budget   S.Var   Woles   S. Var   Woles   S. Var   Budget   S.Var   Woles   S. Var   S. Var   Woles   Woles   S. Var   Woles   S. Var   Woles   S. Var   Woles   S. V</th> <th>  Actual   Budget   S. Var   S</th> <th>  Actual   Budget   S. Var   Actual   Budget   S. Var   W. Var   Moles   S. Var   W. Var   W.</th> <th>  Actual   Buddet   S.Var   S. Carbon   S. Carbo</th> <th>  Chical   Decide   Decide   Chical   Decide   Decide   Chical   Decide   Decide   Decide   Chical   Decide   D</th> <th>  Actual   Budget   S. Mar   National   Budget   S. Mar   National   Budget   S. Mar   S. Mar</th> <th>  Activation   Budder   S.Yar   Nation   Budder   S.Yar   S.Ya</th> <th>  Color   Colo</th> <th>  Activation   Act</th> <th>  Automatical Control of Automatical Control</th> <th>  Automatic   Auto</th> <th>  Secretary   Secr</th> <th>  State   Stat</th> <th>  Actual   Buckstat   Start   Start  </th> <th>  State   Stat</th> <th>  Carrier   Carr</th> <th>  Activation   Act</th> <th>  Column   C</th> <th>  Column   C</th> <th>  According   Budden   Budden</th> <th>  Color   Colo</th> <th>  National   Part   Par</th> <th>  National Section   Accordance   Accordance</th> | Actual         Budget         \$ Vair         \$ Vair< | Security         Budget         \$ Var         Motion         Budget         \$ Val         \$ Val         FY11         FY10         \$ Val         \$ Val           \$ 255,710         \$ 250,207         \$ 5,503         2%         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,001,656         \$ 308,286         15%         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,099,941         \$ 2,0 | Actual         Budget         \$Var         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$Var         FV11         FV11         FV11         FV11         FV11         FV11         FV11         \$Var         \$Var           \$ 255,710         \$ 250,207         \$ 5,603         2%         \$ 1,7025         \$ 1,004,666         \$ 308,286         15%         \$ 1,509,765         \$ 10,016           \$ 19,812         \$ 19,814         \$ 669         3%         \$ 1,7025         \$ 1,509,712         \$ 1,417         \$ 1,500,565         \$ 1,500,564         \$ 1,500,564         \$ 1,500,565         \$ 1 | Actual         Budget         \$ Vair         Actual         Budget         \$ Vair         Actual         Budget         \$ Vair         \$ Vair         FY11         FY10         \$ Vair         \$ Vair         FY11         FY10         \$ Vair         % Vair         % Vair         \$ Vair | Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Motes         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,001,656         \$ 308,286         157,025         \$ 160,584         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,001,656         \$ 308,286         157,025         \$ 160,584         \$ 157,025         \$ 160,584         \$ 157,025         \$ 160,584         \$ 160,594         \$ 2,309,941         \$ 2,009,756         \$ 2,009,756         \$ 10,486         \$ 10,484         \$ 10,48 | Secural         Budget         \$Vair         Notes         Actual         Budget         \$Vair         Budget         \$Vair         Budget         \$Vair         Budget         \$Vair         \$Vair | Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Actual         < | Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Actual         Budget         \$ Var         \$ Var | Actual         Budget         S.Var         Motes         Actual         Budget         S.Var         Motes         S.Var         S.Var         Motes         S.Var         S.Var         Motes         S.Var         Motes         S.Var         Motes         S.Var         Motes         S.Var         S.Var         S.Var         Motes         S.Var         S.Var | Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Motes         Actual         Budget         \$ 2.090.41         \$ 2.000.466         \$ 3.06.266       
 \$ 3.06.266         \$ 3. | Actual         Budget         \$ Var         Motes         \$ Var         Notes         \$ Var         S Var         \$ Var         Notes         \$ Var         Notes         \$ Var         \$ Var | Actuel         Budget         S.Ver         No.es         Actuel         Budget         S.Ver         % Ver         Rotuel         EVAI         FY11         EV11         EV11         EV11         EV11         EV11         S.Ver         % Ver           \$ 1955 710 S         2.565,710 S         2.565,710 S         2.560,207 S         5.500,904 S         3.00,841 S         3.00,841 S         2.00,941 S         4.500,808 S         1.500,808 S         1.700 S         1.700 S         1.700,808 S         1.700,8 | Actual         Budget         S.Var         Actual         Budget         S. 2009.41 S. 200.0248         S. 2009.41 S. 200.024 S. 200.0248         S. 2009.41 S. 200.024 S. 200.0248         S. 2009.41 S. 200.024 S. 200 | Actual         Budget         S.Var         Actual         Budget         S.Var         Actual         Budget         S.Var         S.Var | Actual         Budget         S_Var         Moluel         Budget         S_Var         S_Var         S_Var         Budget         S_Var         S_Var | Actual   Budget   S.Var   Woles   Actual   Budget   S.Var   Woles   S. Var   Woles   S. Var   Budget   S.Var   Woles   S. Var   S. Var   Woles   Woles   S. Var   Woles   S. Var   Woles   S. Var   Woles   S. V | Actual   Budget   S. Var   S | Actual   Budget   S. Var   Actual   Budget   S. Var   W. Var   Moles   S. Var   W. | Actual   Buddet   S.Var   S. Carbon   S. Carbo | Chical   Decide   Decide   Chical   Decide   Decide   Chical   Decide   Decide   Decide   Chical   Decide   D | Actual   Budget   S. Mar   National   Budget   S. Mar   National   Budget   S. Mar   S. Mar | Activation   Budder   S.Yar   Nation   Budder   S.Yar   S.Ya | Color   Colo | Activation   Act | Automatical Control of Automatical Control | Automatic   Auto | Secretary   Secr | State   Stat | Actual   Buckstat   Start   Start | State   Stat | Carrier   Carr | Activation   Act | Column   C | Column   C | According   Budden   Budden | Color   Colo | National   Part   Par | National Section   Accordance   Accordance |



Operating Revenue
For the month ending - February 28, 2011

Budget
Actual
Notes
% Var
<u>\$ Var</u>
Budget
Actual

% Var

\$ Var

FY10

FY11

% Var

\$ Var

YTD Year Over Year Comparison Actual

# Current Period Notes:

1) Passenger Revenue is over budget due to an increase in ridership.

2) Sales Tax Revenue is over budget for the month due to higher than anticipated receipts in February 2011.

3) Transp Dev Act (TDA) - Op Assist is over budget due to amendment to the FY11 Budget and Work Program by RTC, which resulted in an additional \$ 27K in FY11 TDA revenue to Santa Cruz METRO (quarterly allocation will increase by \$9K to pay the additional allocation over the remaining fiscal year).

# **Attachment B**

FY11
Operating Expenses by Department
For the month ending - February 28, 2011

	7	7	~																			
	Ή.			rrent Period	riod							Year to Date	•				Σ ~	TD Yea	YTD Year Over Year Comparison Actual	Compar	son	
SANTA CRUZ METRO	NZ	MEIR		ndget		\$ Var	%Var	<u>Notes</u>		Actual	Щ	Budget	\$ Var		% Var		FY11		FY10	\$ Var		% Var
Departmental Personnel Expenses	ses																					
700 - SCCIC	s	•	s	'	↔	٠	%0		s	•	s	,	s	,	%0	છ	'	8	,	8	,	%0
1100 - Administration	s	35,624	ક્ક	42,385	ક્ક	(6,760)	-16%	. 0	છ	334,951	ક્ક	355,843	\$	(20,892)	%9-	49	334,951	8	488,789	\$ (15)		31%
1200 - Finance	s	94,812	ક	98,420	S	(3,608)	4%		ક	831,353	ક્ર	874,041	8	42,688)	-2%	s	831,353	8	687,068	\$	144,285	:1%
1300 - Customer Service	છ	38,697	ક્ર	39,863	ક્ર	(1,166)			ક્ર	322,786	ક્ર	330,908	s	(8,123)	-5%	8	322,78	\$ 9	254,210	\$	68,576	%2
1400 - Human Resources	↔	42,513	ક્ર	44,239	↔	(1,726)			ક્ર	358,961	ક્ર	353,909	s	5,052	1%	\$	358,961	<del></del>	342,530	€	16,430	2%
1500 - Information Technology	s	40,724	s	44,258	↔	(3,534)	%8-		છ	352,191	છ	354,065	9	(1,874)	-1%	\$	352,191	<u>~</u>	342,342	\$	9,849	3%
1700 - District Counsel	s	37,882	ક્ક	40,677	€	(2,795)			ક્ક	315,216	ક્ક	325,422	\$	(10,206)	3%	s	315,216	\$ 9	323,146	s	. (086,7)	5%
1800 - Risk Management	s	•	ક્ર	•	છ	•	%0		ક્ર		ક્ર	,	ક્ર		%0	8	•	છ	1	s		%0
2200 - Facilities Maintenance	↔	64,253	ક્ર	78,317	₩.	(14,064)	-18%		ક્ર	584,161	ક	626,118	\$	(41,957)	-1%	↔	584,161	 &	627,260	3)		.1%
3100 - Paratransit Program	s	290,456	ક્ર	302,053	\$	(11,597)	4%		ક્ક	2,284,178	ક્ર	2,413,918	\$ (12	129,740)	.2%	8	2,284,178	& &	2,099,161	\$	185,017	%6
3200 - Operations	s	146,455	ક	169,420	છ	(22,965)	-14%	. 0	ક્ર	1,288,799	ક્ર	1,362,798	2)	(73,999)	-2%	↔	1,288,799	\$	1,357,981	9)		2%
3300 - Bus Operators	↔	1,066,740	8	1,105,754	ઝ	(39,014)	4%		ક્ર	8,862,887	ક્ર	9,025,589	\$ (16		.5%	\$	8,862,887	\$ 2	8,797,901	\$		1%
4100 - Fleet Maintenance	↔	258,637	ક્ર	274,175	છ	(15,538)	%9-		ક્ર	2,174,447	ક	2,209,659	e) \$	(35,212)	-5%	↔	2,174,447	.v	2,364,377	\$ (18		-8%
9001 - Cobra Benefits	s	(223)	ક્ર		ઝ	(223)	100%	٠.0	ક્ક	(821)	ક્ર	,	ક્ર	(821) 1	100%	8	(821)	3	6,236	↔	(7,057) -1	-113%
9005 - Retired Employee Benefits	છ	177,958	s	135,108	\$	42,850	32%		ક	1,294,568	ક	1,214,016	\$	80,552	%	8	1,294,568	& &	1,040,000	\$		24%
9014 - Operating Grants					ઝ	•	%0		ક્ક		છ	•	es.		%0	8	•	↔		↔		%0
110020 - Operating Grants					↔		%0		ક્ક	ı	ક્ર		s		%0	ક	•	↔	1	<del>S</del>		%0
100 - New Flyer Parts Credit					↔		%0		8		s		s		%0	8	•	↔		<del>s</del>		%0
Subtotal Personnel Expenses \$	\$	2,294,530	\$ 2	\$ 2,374,668	8	(80,138)	-3%		\$	19,003,675	\$	19,446,285	\$ (44	(442,609)	-2%	\$	19,003,675		\$ 18,731,000	\$ 27	272,675	1%

Departmental Non-Personnel Expenses	suses																		
700 - SCCIC	s	(10)	8	1	s	(10)	%001	8	270	s	\$ 008	(30)	-10%	s	270 \$	.7	250 \$	20	%8
1100 - Administration	\$ 25,	25,483	\$ 4(	40,161	\$ (1.	14,677) -:	37%	↔	197,489	s	309,716 \$	(112,227)	-36%	↔	197,489	164,595	\$ 260	32,894	20%
1200 - Finance	\$ 52,	52,250	9 \$	64,521	\$ (1.	12,270) -	19%	↔	536,551	\$	640,518 \$	(103,967)	-16%	↔	536,551	\$ 629,933	33 \$	(93,381)	-15%
1300 - Customer Service	5 1,	1,373	\$	4,858 \$	\$	(3,486) -7	72%	↔	36,120	s	62,517 \$	(26,397)	-45%	4	36,120	\$ 41,236	\$ 98	(5,116)	-12%
1400 - Human Resources	\$ 2,	2,076	€	7,560		(5,484) -7	73%	↔	14,133	s	40,483 \$	(26,349)	-65%	s	14,133	\$ 48,525	\$ \$25	(34,392)	-71%
1500 - Information Technology	\$ 12,	12,412	\$ 16	16,022 \$	9	(3,610) -:	-23%	↔	84,740	s	128,178 \$	(43,438)	-34%	↔	84,740 \$	117,830	\$ 08	(33,089)	-28%
1700 - District Counsel	\$	994		1,658 \$	s	(664)	40%	↔	9,735	\$	13,267 \$	(3,531)		↔	9,735	\$ 10,608	\$ 80	(872)	%8-
1800 - Risk Management	8	639	\$ 18	18,697	\$ (1)	18,058) -	%26	↔	95,286	\$	175,215 \$	(79,928)		€>	95,286	\$ 44,794	.94	50,492	113%
2200 - Facilities Maintenance	\$ 91,	91,676	36 \$	98,559	·)	(6,883)	-2%	↔	865,450	\$	967,180 \$	(101,730)		↔	865,450 \$	1,102,915	15 \$	(237,465)	-22%
3100 - Paratransit Program	\$ 61,	61,773	\$	83,888	\$ (2.	22,115) -:	76%	↔	516,759	s	702,402 \$	(185,643)		↔	516,759	\$ 491,989	\$ 68	24,771	2%
3200 - Operations	\$ 30,	30,889	\$ 35	38,503	9	(7,614)	20%	↔	314,984	\$	343,530 \$	(28,547)		8	314,984	\$ 325,360	\$ 099	(10,376)	-3%
3300 - Bus Operators	\$ 3,	3,068	8	417	8	2,651 6	36%	↔	4,355	8	3,333 \$	1,021	31%	↔	4,355	4,574	\$ 42	(219)	-2%
4100 - Fleet Maintenance	\$ 241,410	410	\$ 268	268,083 \$	\$ (2)	26,673) -	10%	↔	1,869,472	\$	2,144,579 \$	(275,107)	-13%	↔	1,869,472 \$	1,562,869	\$ 69	306,603	20%
9001 - Cobra Benefits	8	1	8	,	S	•	%0	↔	1	s	<b>⇔</b>	1	%0	↔	1	\$ (4,935)	32) \$	4,935	-100%
Refired Employee Benefits	es.		s	,	s		%0	↔		s	·	,	%0	↔	1		↔		%0
On 4 - Operating Grants	6	1	8				%0	↔	-	s	<b>⇔</b>	•	%0	↔	1	4	↔	,	%0
10020 - Operating Grants	\$		s	,	s		%0	s		\$	٠	,	%0	↔	1		↔	,	%0
10 - New Flyer Parts Credit	€	,	<b>⇔</b>		€	-	%0	<b>⇔</b>		↔	<b>⇔</b>		%0	\$	1		\$		%0
Subtotal Non-Personnel Expenses \$	\$ 524,033		\$ 642	642,927 \$		(118,894) -	-18%	s	4,545,345	\$	5,531,219 \$	(985,874)	-18%	s	4,545,345	\$ 4,540,542	345 \$	4,804	%0
k																			

BOD ExpDept FY11

# For the month ending - February 28, 2011 Operating Expenses by Department



Total Departmental Expenses																				
700 - SCCIC \$	"	(10) \$	•	↔	(10)	100%		↔	270	300	ક	(30)	-10%	s	270 \$	43	250		20 8%	٠.0
1100 - Administration \$	5 61,	61,108 \$	82,546	\$ 9	(21,438)	-26%	-	↔	532,439	665,559	ક્ર	(133,120) -	-50%	s	532,439	\$ 65	653,384 \$	(120,944)	44) -19%	%
1200 - Finance	147,062	062 \$	162,940	\$	(15,878)	-10%	7	8	1,367,905	1,514,559	s	(146,654) -	-10%	8	1,367,905	\$ 1,31	317,000 \$	50,904	)4 4%	.0
1300 - Customer Service	\$ 40,070	\$ 020	44,721	\$	(4,651)	-10%		↔	358,906	\$ 393,425	8	(34,519)	%6-	s	358,906	\$ 25	295,446	63,460	30 21%	%
1400 - Human Resources	3, 44,	44,589 \$	51,799	\$ 6	(7,210)	-14%		s	373,094	\$ 394,391	s	(21,298)	-2%	s	373,094	\$ 36	391,056 \$	(17,962)	32) -5%	o,
1500 - Information Technology \$	53,137	137 \$	60,280	\$ 0	(7,144)	-12%		↔	436,931	\$ 482,243	ક્ર	(45,312)	%6-	s	436,931	\$ 46	460,171 \$	(23,240)	40) -2%	9
1700 - District Counsel	3,88,	38,876 \$	42,336	\$ 9	(3,459)	%8-		8	324,951	\$ 338,688	s	(13,737)	4%	s	324,951	\$ 33	333,753 \$	(8,802)	)2) -3%	9
1800 - Risk Management \$	"	\$ 629	18,697	\$ 2	(18,058)	-97%	က	↔	95,286	175,215	8	- (79,928)	-46%	s	95,286	3	44,794	5 50,492		%
2200 - Facilities Maintenance	155,929	929 \$	176,875	5	(20,946)	-12%	4	s	1,449,611	1,593,299	s	(143,687)	%6-	S	1,449,611	\$ 1,73	,730,175	(280,563)	33) -16%	%
3100 - Paratransit Program \$	352,229	229 \$	385,941	\$	(33,711)	%6-	2	8	2,800,937	\$ 3,116,320	ક્ર	(315,383) -	-10%	8	2,800,937	\$ 2,59	2,591,150 \$	3 209,788		٠.0
3200 - Operations	177,344	344 \$	207,923	8	(30,579)	-15%	9	8	1,603,783	1,706,329	s	(102,546)	%9-	8	1,603,783	\$ 1,68	,683,341	(79,558)	28) -5%	9
3300 - Bus Operators \$	1,069,807	\$ 208	1,106,170	\$ 0.	(36,363)	-3%	7	↔	8,867,242	\$ 9,028,922	8	(161,681)	-5%	\$	8,867,242	\$ 8,80	8,802,475 \$	64,767	37 1%	٠,0
4100 - Fleet Maintenance	500,047	047 \$	542,258	& &	(42,212)	%8-	œ	s	4,043,919	\$ 4,354,238	s	(310,319)	-1%	S	4,043,919	\$ 3,92	3,927,247	116,672	72 3%	٠.0
9001 - Cobra Benefits \$	\$	(223) \$	•	↔	(223)	100%		8	(821)	-	ક્ર	(821) 1	100%	8	(821) \$	<del>(</del> A)	1,301	3 (2,122)	22) -163%	%
9005 - Retired Employee Benefits \$	177,958	958 \$	135,108	\$ 8	42,850	32%	6	8	1,294,568	1,214,016	s	80,552	%/	8	1,294,568	\$ 1,04	,040,000	3 254,568		%
9014 - Operating Grants				↔	-	%0		69	1	-	↔	1	%0	8	1	44	1		%0	٠.0
110020 - Operating Grants				↔	1	%0		69	1	1	s		%0	s	1	<del>.</del>	1		%0	٠,0
100 - New Flyer Parts Credit				ક્ક	•	%0		↔		1	\$		%0	s	1	€	1		%0	٠,0
Total Operating Expenses \$ 2,818,563 \$ 3,017,594 \$ (199,03	3, 2,818,	\$ 8	3,017,59	\$ \$	(199,031)	%2-		\$	23,549,020 \$	\$ 24,977,504 \$ (1,428,483)	\$ (1		<b>%9-</b>	\$	23,549,020 \$ 23,271,542	\$ 23,27	1,542 \$	3 277,478	78 1%	, o

<sup>\*\*</sup> does not include depreciation

# Current Period Notes:

1) Administration is under budget due to a vacant funded position, as well as less than anticipated training and travel expenses in February 2011.

2) Finance is under budget due to less than anticipated insurance expenses in February 2011.

3) Risk Management is under budget due to fewer than budgeted claims settled in January 2011.

4) Facilities Maintenance is under budget due to a vacant funded position and employees on extended leaves, as well as less than anticipated repair-bldg & improvement in February 2011.

5) Paratransit is under budget due to a vacant funded position and extended leaves.

6) Operations is under budget due to vacant funded positions.

**us Operators** is under budget due to vacant funded positions and extended leaves.

Fleet is under budget due to a vacant funded position and lower than anticipated fuel costs in February 2011.

9) Retired Employee Benefits is over budget due to higher than anticipated Medical Insurance expenses (Medical Ins increased 17%, effective January 2011).

BOD ExpDept FY11

FY11
Consolidated Operating Expenses
For the month ending - February 28, 20

	7	7	7			For the m	onth	For the month ending - February 28, 2011	prua	ıry 28, 201	_							
	Ί.			■ rrent Period						Year to Date					YTD Ye.	YTD Year Over Year Comparison	nparison	
SANTA CR	ZOZ	SANTA CRUZ MEIRO	<b>∑</b>	udget	\$ Var	% Var Notes	Se	Actual		Budget	0,1	\$ Var	% Var		FY11	FY10	\$ Var	% Var
LABOR																		
501011 Bus Operator Pay	ક્ર	578,103 \$		661,071 \$ (82,968)	(82,968	) -13%	↔	4,883,311 \$	s	5,288,570 \$ (405,259) -8%	8	405,259)	%8-	s	4,883,311 \$	4,920,264 \$	(36,953)	-1%
501013 Bus Operator Overtime	s	145,160	s	128,466 \$	16,694	13%	ઝ	1,061,285	ક્ર	1,027,727	s	33,558	3%	s	1,061,285 \$	1,095,727 \$	(34,442)	-3%
501021 Other Salaries	છ	518,943	s	533,453 \$ (14,509)	(14,509	.3%	↔	4,260,852	ક્ક	4,268,897	s	(8,046)	%0	s	4,260,852 \$	4,223,311 \$	37,541	1%
501023 Other Overtime	ક્ક	19,872 \$	€	29,757 \$	(9,884)	) -33%	↔	194,615 \$	8	238,055 \$	8	(43,440)	-18%	↔	194,615 \$	228,288 \$	(33,673)	-15%
Total Labor	s	Total Labor - \$ 1,262,079 \$ 1,352,747 \$ (90,668)	\$	.352.747 \$	(90,668	%2- (	8	10,400,063	S	10.823.249	8	423,186)	-4%	S	10,400,063 \$ 10,823,249 \$ (423,186) -4% \$ 10,400,063 \$ 10,467,589 \$	10.467.589 \$	(67.527)	-1%

<del>0</del> 7		17,767 \$	20,73	8	20,731 \$ (2,964)	-14%	€	152	152,834	\$	167,346	\$	(14,512)	%6-	€	152,834	\$	152,751	83	%0
<del>0)</del>	5 16	64,955 \$	192,314	\$	(27,358)	-14%	€	1,437,593	,593	\$ 1,5	,550,613	\$ (11	113,020)	-1%	\$ 1,	,437,593	\$ 1,	,446,193	(8,600)	_
<del>0)</del>	\$ 57	523,570 \$	422,332	↔	101,238	24%	8	3,762,188	,188	3,6	3,677,999	8	84,189	2%	\$	,762,188	\$	3,373,898	388,290	12%
<del>0)</del>	4	39,052 \$	39,153	8	(102)	%0	8	287	287,402	en &	317,511	\$ (3	(30,108)	%6-	s	287,402	s	319,281	(31,878)	) -10%
<del>0)</del>		10,995 \$	11,162	<b>⇔</b>	(167)	-1%	8	88	88,240	s	90,325	8	(2,084)	-5%	s	88,240	s	89,533	(1,293)	-1%
<del>0)</del>	46	2,518 \$	3,538	& ~	(1,020)	-29%	€	26	26,961	s	29,212	\$	(2,251)	%8-	s	26,961	s	28,646	(1,685)	
<del>0)</del>		17,185 \$	15,347	\$	1,838	12%	8	131	131,481	\$	123,716	s	7,765	%9	s	131,481	s	129,144	2,337	
<del>0)</del>	4	10,536 \$	18,784	\$	(8,248)		€	126	126,436	\$	150,270	\$ (2	(23,834) -	16%	s	126,436	s	139,802 \$	(13,366)	
<del>0)</del>	45	8,941 \$	5,219	8	3,722	71%	8	9/	76,933	s	46,349	8	30,584	%99	s	76,933	s	62,167	14,766	
<del>0)</del>	2	62,964 \$	58,333	8	4,631	8%	8	287	587,569	\$	466,666	\$ 12	120,903	%97	s	587,569	s	403,875 \$	183,694	45%
502083 Worker's Comp IBNR \$	45	٠	•	↔		%0	↔			s		s		%0	s		\$	1		%0
<del>0)</del>	44	1,833 \$	25,897	\$	(24,064)	-93%	€	250	250,293	\$	286,785	\$ (3	(36,492) -	13%	s	250,293	s	256,840 \$	(6,547)	_
<del>0)</del>	45	472 \$	5,798	<b>⇔</b>	(5,327)	-92%	\$	12	12,906	s	46,387	\$	(33,481) -	72%	s	12,906	\$	22,895	(6,686)	Ĺ
<del>0)</del>	4	47,549 \$	65,915	8	(18,366)	-28%	\$	367	367,197	8	536,027	\$ (16	168,829) -	31%	s	367,197	s	489,505 \$	(122,307)	Ė
<del>0)</del>	3 1	101,397 \$	120,695	₩	(19,299)	-16%	\$	1,137,804	,804	S)	988,959	\$	148,845	15%	\$ 1,	,137,804	\$	,187,665	(49,860)	
502121 Other Paid Absence	45	16,802 \$	10,291	<b>⇔</b>	6,511	%89	8	102	102,020	s	82,458	\$	19,562	24%	s	102,020	s	890,66	2,953	3%
<del>0)</del>	45	\$ 006	1,142	<b>⇔</b>	(242)	-21%	\$	က	3,825	s	9,133	8	(2,308)	28%	s	3,825	\$	6,657	(2,832)	
<del>0)</del>	44	108 \$	378	& &	(270)	-719	€	_	1,334	s	3,121	\$	(1,787)	.21%	s	1,334	s	1,824	(490)	) -27%
502999 Other Fringe Benefits \$	<b>6</b>	4,909 \$	4,894	8	15	%0	↔	20	965,03	₽	50,161	↔	435	1%	\$	50,596	<del>\$</del>	48,733	1,862	
Total Fringe Benefits - 🍜		1,032,451 \$	1,021,921	8	10,530	1%	S	8,603	.603.613	\$ 8,6	8,623,036	\$ (1	(19,424)	%0	\$ 8,	8,603,613	\$	8.258,477 \$	345,136	4%

277,610 1%
8,726,066 \$ 27
19,003,675 \$ 1
\$ %2- (609) -
19,446,285 \$ (44
19,003,675 \$
\$
1
-3%
\$ (80,138
2,374,668
2,294,530 \$
Total Personnel Expenses - \$

(12,243)

1,417,540

,405,297

(252,794)

1,658,090

,405,297

-28%

(52,834)

188, 188

135,354

Total Services -

FY11
Consolidated Operating Expenses
For the month ending - February 28, 2011

10% -7% 9% -45% 0% 0% 100% -55% 12% -2% 0% -94% -83% (3,313)(2,218)24,317 33,065 47,579 986) YTD Year Over Year Comparison 8,147 78,129 101,548 93,510 60,000 14,289 41,046 13,644 227,575 24,317 17,367 35,816 213,609 34,807 113,743 91,292 60,000 863 1,385 99,621 48,634 344,959 8 45,184 12,658 249,060 3,978 261,188 10,235 FY11 (2,667) -100% (18,033) -27% (59,401) -15% (62,576) 41% (8,933) -13% (35,804) -98% (3,482) -72% (1,252) -1% (9,742) 43% (1,161) 0% (1,161) 0% % Var %0 (12,145) (6,432) (5,310) 33,333 22,400 250,221 68,933 36,667 4,867 Year to Date 66,667 404,360 273,333 16,667 33,000 100,873 19,400 2,667 Budget 34,807 113,743 91,292 60,000 863 48,634 344,959 1,385 45,184 12,658 249,060 3,978 10,235 261,188 Actual Notes (9,833) -61% (1,117) -13% (4,583) -100% (428) -70% (428) -70% (1,524) -54% (1,524) -54% (3,224) -10% % Var (333) -100% (6,194) -74% %0 (1,321) (10,141)189) \$ Var ■ rrent Period 8,617 4,583 608 34,167 2,083 4,125 10,780 4,167 2,800 31,278 2,425 **sudget** SANTA CRUZ METRO 180 \$ 9,919 \$ 5,201 \$ 1,276 \$ 28,054 \$ 2,139 \$ 38,887 \$ 24,025 503354 Repair - Non Rev Vehicle 503351 Repair - Bldg & Impr 503353 Repair - Rev Vehicle 503221 Classified/Legal Ads 503012 Admin & Bank Fees 503032 Legislative Services 503034 Pre-Employ Exams 503352 Repair - Equipment 503161 Custodial Services 503162 Uniform & Laundry 503363 Haz Mat Disposal 503222 Legal Advertising 503171 Security Services 503225 Graphic Services 503033 Legal Services 503041 Temp Help

MOBILE MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES	ωI																	
504011 Fuels & Lube Non Rev Veh	69	5,078 \$	12,592 \$	\$	(7,513) -(	%09	4	8	39,120 \$	100,733	33 \$	(61,613)	, -61%	\$	39,120 \$	92,701 \$	(53,581)	-58%
504012 Fuels & Lube Rev Veh	s	158,298 \$	168,083	° 8	- (3,785)	%9-		s	1,299,755 \$	1,385,934	34 \$	(86,179)	%9- (	9	1,299,755 \$	939,186 \$	360,569	38%
504021 Tires & Tubes	s	20,444 \$	20,250	\$	194	1%		s	131,492 \$	162,000	\$ 00	(30,508)	-19%	<b>\$</b>	131,492 \$	129,870 \$	1,622	1%
504161 Other Mobile Supplies	s	<b>⇔</b>	-	8		%0		s	38 \$	5,000	\$ 00	(4,963)	%66- (	\$ %	38 \$	287 \$	(220)	-87%
504191 Rev Vehicle Parts	es-	50,932 \$	52,083 \$	\$	\$ (1,152) -	-2%		€9	378,877 \$	411,666	36 \$	(32,789)	%8- (	€	378,877 \$	340,056 \$	38,822	11%
Total Mobile Materials & Supplies -	↔	234,752 \$	253,008 \$ (18,257)	\$ (1)	3,257)	%2-		ક્ક	1,849,282 \$	2,065,334	8	(216,052)	-10%	\$ %	1,849,282 \$	1,502,100 \$	347,182	23%

FY11
Consolidated Operating Expenses
For the month ending - February 28, 20

270% 0% 16% 41% -12% 47% 46% -61% -29% 32% -30% 15% 4% 0% 4% -1% 6,110 3,181 (2,736) (3,544) 3,038 698 (600) 37,200 (6,912) (31,902) 7,922 (12,561) (5,107)62,069 (74,772)(14,342 YTD Year Over Year Comparison 9 9 9 9 7,699 23,522 25,098 1,503 24,072 1,050 38,646 90,088 6,407 450 304,807 383,447 54.349 FY10 89,140 (74,772) 44,756 10,880 20,786 153,478 83,176 72,876 28,892 9,445 2,201 390 2,136 21,554 369,105 149,242 FY11 9 9 9 9 9 9 -18% 100% % Var 0% -53% -95% -35% 2% -17% -38% -31% %9-%0 -19% %69--2% (32,835) (3,847) (3,322) (1,281) (5,113) (20,822) (3,599) (1,610) 3,478 (16,824) (44,024) (14,886) (57,955) (39) (19,508) (74,772)79,027) 167,160) \$ Var 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 **\$** \$ 9 9 9 9 For the month ending - February 28, 2011 76,667 350,200 750 22,067 150,000 100,000 116,899 Year to Date 4,033 48,078 10,867 30,267 5,800 2,000 108,648 1,667 26,667 536,265 Budget 153,478 83,176 72,876 89,140 (74,772) 44,756 10,880 20,786 21,554 9,445 2,201 390 2,136 28,892 149,242 369,105 Actual 9 9 9 99999 Notes 490 235% 377 22% - 0% (5,441) -100% % Var 10% -95% -20% -94% 100% -29% -29% -44% (7,244) -17% -28% % 9-%0 (8,708) (452) 689 (908) (2,527) (958) (1,102) (2,545) (1,096)(2,246)(11,951)(17,877)(817) 4.464 171 \$ Var 9 9 ↔ rrent Period 9,583 7,185 1,358 2,758 3,333 3,783 5,441 27,209 18,750 12,500 14,083 10,364 63,722 467 **sudget** SANTA CRUZ METRO 9 7,873 450 231 2,375 1,538 17,648 9,955 13,266 36,531 656 15,257 45,845 & & & 9 9 9 9 Total Other Materials & Supplies -Total Utilities -Fotal Casualty & Liability -5042'14 Promotional Items 5042'15 Printing 5042'17 Photo Supply/Processing 5043'11 Office Supplies 5043'15 Safety Supplies 5043'17 Cleaning Supplies OTHER MATERIALS & SUPPLIES 504421 Non-Inventory Parts 504511 Small Tools 504515 Employee Tool Rplcmt 506011 Insurance - Property 506015 Insurance - PL & PD 506021 Insurance - Other 506123 Settlement Costs 506127 Repairs - Dist Prop 504409 Repair/Maint Supplies 505011 Gas & Electric 505021 Water & Garbage 505031 Telecommunications 504211 Postage & Mailing

lTax	s	\$ 926	1,167 \$	(211)	) -18%	ક્ર	8,793 \$	9,333 \$	(540) -6%	\$	8,793 \$	8,233 \$	260
7201 Licenses & permits	↔	1,151 \$	1,708 \$	(222)	.) -33%	\$	8,418 \$	14,917 \$	(6,499) -44%	<b>\$</b>	8,418 \$	15,141 \$	(6,723)
7999 Other Taxes	↔	1,222 \$	٠	1,222	, 100%	ક્ક	13,465 \$	29,000 \$	(15,535) -54%	\$ %	13,465 \$	16,018 \$	(2,552)
Total Taxes -	\$	3,329 \$	2,875 \$	454	16%	\$	30,676 \$	53,250 \$	(22,574) -42%	\$ %	\$ 92,676	39,392 \$	(8,715)

7% -44% -16% -22%

6-2.c3

# Consolidated Operating Expenses

For the month ending - February 28, 2011

Year to Date

■ rrent Period

SANTA CRUZ METRO

YTD Year Over Year Comparison

SANTA CRUZ MELKO	Z	를 일 일	ludget	\$ Var		% Var No	Notes	Actual	Budget	\$ Var	% Var	Li	FY11	<u>FY10</u>	\$ Var	% Var
PURCHASED TRANSPORTATION 503406 Contr/Paratrans	€	16,105 \$	20,833	\$	(4,728) -	-23%	\$	115,253 \$	166,667	\$ (51,41	(51,414) -31%	€9	115,253 \$	213,474 \$	(98,221)	-46%
Total Purchased Transportation -	\$	16,105 \$	20,833	\$	(4,728)	-23%	\$	115,253 \$	166,667 \$	(51,414)	1) -31%	\$	115,253 \$	213,474 \$	(98,221)	-46%
MISC																
509011 Dues & Subscriptions	8	4,976 \$	5,419	s	(443)	%8-	69	43,553 \$	44,349	(962) \$	3) -2%	છ	43,553 \$	41,426 \$	2,126	2%
509085 Advertising - Rev Product	ક્ક	<b>⇔</b>		s		%0	↔	٠ -		· •	%0	s	<b>⇔</b>	·		%0
509101 Emp Incentive Prog	ક્ક	3,048 \$	2,883	s	165	%9	\$	7,449 \$	22,967	\$ (15,518)	3) -68%	ક્ર	7,449 \$	6,953 \$	496	%2
509121 Employee Training	ક્ક	2,595 \$	5,107	\$		-49%	\$	14,251 \$	35,145	\$ (20,894)	_	ક્ર	14,251 \$	12,388 \$	1,863	15%
509123 Travel	ક્ક	2,418 \$	7,565	\$	(5,147) -	%89	€	3,470 \$	56,520	(33,050)		ક્ર	23,470 \$	22,591 \$	879	4%
509125 Local Meeting Exp	ક્ક	409 \$	413	s		-1%	↔	3,262 \$	3,300	\$ (1,038)	3) -31%	ક્ર	2,262 \$	1,776 \$	486	27%
509127 Board Director Fees	ક્ક	\$ 008	1,100	s		27%	€	4,350 \$	8,800	\$ (4,450)	) -51%	ક્ર	4,350 \$	\$ 050'5	(200)	-14%
509150 Contributions	ક્ર	<b>⇔</b>	54	s	(54)	-100%	8	9	433	\$ (433)	3) -100%	\$	<b>⇔</b>	1,980 \$	(1,980)	-100%
509197 Sales Tax Expense	ક	٠		s		%0	↔			9	%0	છ	٠	٠	,	%0
509198 Cash Over/Short	s	\$ (9)	42	↔	(47)	-113%	s	333 \$	333	)) \$	%0 (0)	ક્ક	333 \$	104 \$	229	220%
Total Misc -	s	14,242 \$	22,583	\$	(8,341) -	-37%	8	\$ 899'56	171,847	\$ (76,179)	) -44%	ક્ક	95,668 \$	92,268 \$	3,399	4%
LEASES & RENTALS																
512011 Facility Rentals	s	17,493 \$	17,416	↔	9/	%0	69	213,285 \$	269,331	\$ (56,046)	3) -21%	s	213,285 \$	423,010 \$	(209,726)	-20%
512061 Equipment Rentals	s	787 \$	1,758	↔	(971) -	.55%	\$	\$ 8,008 \$	15,267 \$	3 (7,259)	) -48%	ક્ક	\$ 800'8	8,753 \$	(745)	%6-
Total Leases & Rentals -	\$	18,280 \$	19,175	\$	(895)	-2%	\$	321,293 \$	284,597 \$	(63,305)	5) -22%	\$	221,293 \$	431,764 \$	(210,471)	-49%
Total Non-Personnel Expenses -	ક	524,033 \$	642,927	\$ (11	\$ (118,894) -	-18%	\$	, 4,545,345 \$	5,531,219	\$ (985,874)	1) -18%	s	4,545,345 \$	4,545,477 \$	(132)	%0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSE -	ક	2,818,563 \$	3,017,594	\$ (199,031)	_	%2-	\$	3,549,020 \$	24,977,504	\$ (1,428,484)	%9 <del>-</del> (1	s	23,549,020 \$	23,271,542 \$	277,478	1%

Current Period Notes:

\*\* does not include depreciation

- 1) Total Personnel Expenses are below budget due to vacant funded positions and extended leaves.
- 2) Prof & Tech Fees are under budget due to cost cutting measures and straight lining of the budget.
- Rev Vehicle is under budget due to inability to anticipate when repair costs will be incurred and straight lining of the budget. 3) [et]a
- 4) Finals & Lube Non Rev Veh is under budget due to efficiencies as a result of the September 2010 service cut.
  - 5) Other Materials & Supplies are under budget due to cost cutting measures in all departments.
- Lalty & Liability costs are under budget due to less than anticipated Insurance -PL & PD and settlement costs for the month.
  - 7) Contr/Paratrans is under budget due to lowered than anticipated number of contracted rides for the month.
- 8) Miscellaneous expenses are under budget due to cost cutting measures in all departments.

FY2011	CAPITAL BUDGET	For the month ending - February 28, 2011	
(	Ś	\{	

Grant-Funded Projects	YTD Actual	Щ	FY11 Budget	Remaining Budget	% Spent YTD
MetroBase Maintenance Facility (5309) / (PTMISEA)	\$ 464,389	↔	2,000,000	\$ 1,535,611	23%
Purchase Smartcard Farebox System (ARRA) (5311)	\$ 2,009,256	↔	2,385,750	\$ 376,494	84%
Purchase of 425 Front Street (FTA) / (TCRP)	\$ 2,092,377	↔	2,075,000	\$ (17,377)	101%
Purchase 27 ParaCruz Vehicles (ARRA)	\$ 793,512	↔	1,750,000	\$ 956,488	45%
Transit Mgmt. Info. Technology (ARRA)	\$ 272,236	↔	1,160,403	\$ 888,167	23%
Comprehensive Security & Surveillance Sys (OHS-1B)	€9	↔	440,505	\$ 440,505	%0
Facilities Video Surveillance Project (OHS-1B)	\$ 108,137	s	185,000	\$ 76,863	%89
Fleet - Land Mobile Radio Project (OHS-1B)	\$ 53,154	s	195,000	\$ 141,846	27%
Trapeze Pass Interactive Voice Response System *	\$ 22,427	↔	22,427	· \$	100%
Subtotal Grant Funded Projects	\$ 5,815,488	s	10,214,085	\$ 4,398,597	21%
IT Projects					
Replace Fleet & Facilities Maintenance Software	\$ 51,257	s	170,000	\$ 118,743	30%
HR Software Upgrade	\$ 116,773	s	250,000	\$ 133,227	47%
Trapeze Pass Customer Certification Software	€	s	5,000	\$ 5,000	%0
Automated Purchasing System Software	\$ 44,022	↔	84,000	\$ 39,978	52%
Subtotal IT Projects	\$ 212,052	8	509,000	\$ 296,948	42%
Facilities Repair & Improvements					
MTC Lane Four Shelter Replacement	₩	↔	75,000	\$ 75,000	%0
Repair, Reseal, Restripe (Sinkholes) - Operations	₩	↔	4,000	\$ 4,000	%0
Subtotal Facilities Repairs & Improvements Projects	\$	8	79,000	\$ 79,000	%0
		1			

_
Ξ
$\overline{}$
February
O
y and
January
Jan
<b>3udget</b>
=
Capita
$\overline{}$
F

(		FY2011					
	CAP	CAPITAL BUDGET	_				
For#	ne month ei	For the month ending - February 28, 2011	ıary	28, 2011			
CANTA CRITZ METRO Revenue Vehicle Replacement		YTD Actual	ш	FY11 Budget	Remaining Budget	<u>iget</u>	% Spent
Highway 17 Buses (5) - VTA - (Measure A)	↔	2,272,030	↔	2,500,000	\$ 227,970	970	91%
Subtotal Revenue Vehicle Replacements	\$	2,272,030	8	2,500,000	\$ 227,970	970	91%
Non-Revenue Vehicle Replacement NONE	↔	ı	↔	ı	↔		%0
Subtotal Non-Revenue Vehicle Replacements	↔		↔		\$	1	%0
Maint Equipment NONE	₩	,	↔	•	€9	ı	%0
Subtotal Non-Revenue Vehicle Replacements	\$	1	s	1	\$		%0
<b>Office Equipment</b> NONE	↔	•	↔	1	<del>↔</del>	1	%0
Subtotal Office Equipment	\$	1	s	1	\$		%0
TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS	s	8.299.570	s	13,302,085	\$ 5.002.515	15	62%

	<b>-</b>	uary 28, 2011	FY11 Budget
FY2011	CAPITAL BUDGET	For the month ending - February 28, 2011	YTD Actual
/		Fe	CATAM FIND VANA
	1		

% Spent YTD

Remaining Budget

CAPITAL FUNDING							
Federal Capital Grants	\$ 4,503,190	s	7,483,854	s	2,980,664	%09	
State - Measure A - (VTA)	\$ 2,272,030	s	2,500,000	<del>\$</del>	227,970	91%	
State - PTMISEA (1B)	\$ 464,389	s	891,938	s	427,549	25%	
State Security Bond Funds (1B)	\$ 161,291	↔	820,505	<del>S</del>	659,214	20%	
State - CalTrans (Section 5311)	· •	↔	267,464	s	267,464	%0	
Traffic Congestion Relief Program - (TCRP)	\$ 584,450	<del>S</del>	617,333	<del>S</del>	32,883	%26	
State Transit Assistance (STA) (Carryover)-Prior Yrs 8	\$ 314,220	↔	684,860	<del>S</del>	370,640	46%	
Local Operating Match	· \$	s	36,130	\$	36,130	%0	
TOTAL CAPITAL FUNDING	\$ 8,299,570	s	13,302,084	s	5,002,514	62%	1 1

<sup>\*</sup> Budget transfer from FY10 to FY11 for unspent funds on the Trapeze IVR project was approved at the 10/22 BOD meeting.

# FY 11 BUDGET LINE ITEM TRANSFERS For the month ending - February 28, 2011

	ACCOUNT #	ACCOUNT TITLE	AM	10UNT
TRANSFER # FY11-10				
TRANSFER FROM:	504012-3100	Fuel & Lube Rev Veh	\$	(6,500)
TRANSFER TO:	504311-3100	Office Supplies	\$	6,500
REASON:	Payment for PRI di	gital telephone device.		

# SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

# NOTICE OF ACTION TAKEN IN CLOSED SESSION MEMORANDUM

DATE: April 22, 2011

TO: Board of Directors

FROM: Margaret Gallagher, District Counsel

SUBJECT: Notification Of Actions Taken In Closed Session Regarding The Following

Matter:

Settlement with Nesly Pacheco in Existing Litigation: Nesly Pacheco v. Santa Cruz METRO; Case No. CV 169031

# 1. Settlement with Nesly Pacheco

On January 14, 2011, in closed session you authorized METRO'S District Counsel to settle the claim and pending litigation matter of Nesly Pacheco in the amount of Twenty-two thousand five-hundred dollars (\$22,500.00), for an accident that occurred on February 22,2010, in Watsonville, California. The following Directors authorized the settlement: Directors Bryant, Bustichi, Dodge, Graves, Hagen, Hinkle, Leopold, Neighbors, Pirie, and Robinson. Director Stone was absent. Pursuant to this direction, a fully executed release was received from this claimant and a District warrant was issued in the sum of \$22,500.00 to Ms. Pacheco and her attorney.

# SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

**DATE:** April 22, 2011

**TO:** Board of Directors

**FROM:** Angela Aitken, Finance Manager & Acting Assistant General Manager

SUBJECT: SANTA CRUZ METRO SYSTEM RIDERSHIP REPORT FOR

**FEBRUARY 2011** 

# I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

# This report is for informational purposes only. No action is required

### II. SUMMARY OF ISSUES

- Total ridership for the month of February 2011 was 517,897, which is a decrease of 1,259 riders or 0.24% versus February 2010. System Daily Averages for February include:
  - 21,836 riders per Weekday, a loss of 0.64% (141 riders)
  - 11,065 riders per Saturday, a gain of 0.08% (9 riders)
  - 9,230 riders per Sunday, a gain of 4.33% (383 riders)
- Highway 17 Express ridership for the month of February 2011 was 25,562, which is a increase of 1,867 riders, or 7.88%, from February 2010. Daily averages include:
  - 1,031 riders per Weekday, a gain of 4.79% (47 riders)
  - 603 riders per Saturday, a gain of 21.02% (105 riders)
  - 632 riders per Sunday, a gain of 25.02% (127 riders)
- UCSC students and staff/faculty generated 266,996 rides in February 2011, a gain of 0.27%. Revenue generated from UCSC was \$341,238.60, a 2.96% increase from February 2010.
- Overall system wide ridership remains steady with a slight YTD decrease of 0.70% despite a recent 10% reduction in service implemented in September 2010.

# III. DISCUSSION

In the twenty (20) weekdays, four (4) Saturdays, and four (4) Sundays of February 2011, Santa Cruz METRO's total ridership was 517,897 riders. This was a slight loss from the previous year, decreasing by 1,259 riders or 0.24%. The flat line in ridership growth is actually a positive sign considering that transit service available to the public has been reduced by 10% effective September 2010. Currently, FY11 YTD ridership is 3,127,362, which is slightly down 0.70% from FY10.

**Attachment A** shows that during February 2011, Santa Cruz METRO averaged 21,836 riders per Weekday. This was a small loss from the previous February of 0.64% which is most likely due to steady high unemployment, holidays, schools resuming classes, and 10% less service available for the public. Weekends experienced gains of 0.08% and 4.33% on Saturdays and Sundays respectively possibly due to fair weather conditions, and high gasoline prices.

**Attachment A** also shows Highway 17 Express total ridership at 25,562 riders. This was a gain from the previous year, increasing by 1,867 riders or simply 7.88%. Ridership on Highway 17 Express has begun to rebound since the fares where raised nearly 25% in June of 2010.

FY11 average weekday ridership on the Highway 17 Express was 1,031 riders per weekday, a 4.79% increase from 984 riders per weekday in FY10. Simultaneously Highway 17 Express has seen spikes of 21.02% in riders on Saturdays and 25.02% in riders on Sundays. These variations in ridership could be due to rapidly rising gasoline prices as well as weekend travel demands from UCSC students.

**Attachment B** shows UCSC ridership continues to grow at a steady rate every month. In February 2011, UCSC generated 266,996 rides between students and staff/faculty. This accounts for over half of Santa Cruz METRO's total ridership count. During school term days, UCSC ridership was 11,361 per "School Term" day, a gain of 3.58%. All Weekdays saw a decrease of 0.36%, while Weekends saw a gain of 4.36% in ridership. Total revenue derived from UCSC in February 2011 was \$341,238.60, a 2.96% increase from February 2010.

**Attachment** C depicts Weekday, Saturday, and Sunday ridership by route. Many of Santa Cruz METRO's main-lines service are well ridden while overall ridership remains flat. February is generally a very good month for representing the demand for transit service, as most schools are back in session and commuters generally have normal travel patterns. Overall, system wide ridership remains fairly steady with a small YTD decrease of 0.70% despite a recent 10% service cut which was implemented in September 2010.

# IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS.

Revenue derived from passenger fares and passes is reflected in the FY11 Revenue.

# V. ATTACHMENTS

**Attachment A:** Monthly Ridership Summary

Attachment B: UCSC Ridership Summary

**Attachment C:** Ridership by Route

Prepared by: Erich Friedrich, Jr. Transportation Planner.

Date Prepared: April 13, 2011

# Monthly Ridership Summary

**Total Ridership YTD % Change** 

2.0% 1.0%

FEBRUARY 01, 2011 - FEBRUARY 28, 2011

# Calender Operating Days

Weekdays	This Year 20	Last Year 20
Saturdays	4	4
Sundays	4	4

linqA

Movember

1sµgu^

-1.0%

-2.0%

-4.0% -5.0%

# Monthly System

		Monthly Totals	Totals			Year to D	Year to Date Totals
	This Year	Last Year	Last Year Difference	% Change	This Year	This Year Last Year Difference	Difference
Local Fixed Route	492,335	495,461	495,461 -3,126	-0.63%	3,472,741	3,472,741 3,473,756	-1,015
AMTRAK/Highway 17 Express	25,562	23,695 1,867	1,867	7.88%	172,518	172,518 197,354	-24,836
System Total	517,897	519,156 -1,259	-1,259	-0.24%	3,645,259	3,645,259 3,671,110 -25,851	-25,851

-12.58% -0.70%

% Change

■YTD % Change

# System Daily Averages

		Weekdays	ays			Satu	Saturday			Sur	Sunday	
	This Year	This Year Last Year Differen	Difference	nce % Change	This Year	This Year Last Year	)ifference	% Change	This Year	Last Year	Difference	% Change
Local Fixed Route	20,805	20,993	-189	-0.90%	10,462	10,557	96-	-0.91%	8,598	8,341	8,598 8,341 257	3.08%
AMTRAK/Highway 17 Express	1,031	984	47	4.79%	603	498	105	21.02%	632	206	127 25.02%	25.02%
System Total	21,836	21,836 21,977	-141	-0.64%	11,065 11,056	11,056	6	0.08%	9,230 8,846	8,846	383	4.33%

UCSC Ridership Summary

FEBRUARY 01, 2011 - FEBRUARY 28, 2011

calendar Operating Days					UCSC R	UCSC Revenue							
School Term Days	This Year 19		Last Year 19		Student Billing	o O		This Year \$313,776.65	Last Year \$302,031.88	\$ Difference \$11,744.77	% Change 3.89%		
Weekdays	20		20		Staff Billing			\$15,162.22	\$15,521.39	-\$359.17	-2.31%		
Weekend Days	ω		80		Night Owl Service	vice		\$9,740.18	\$9,450.70	\$289.48	3.06%		
					Route 20D Serivce	rivce	I	\$2,559.55	\$0.00	\$2,559.55	N/A		
					Total			\$341,238.60	\$331,431.83	\$9,806.77	2.96%		
UCSC Monthly System Totals							II						
	This Year	Monthly Totals Last Year Differe	' <b>Totals</b> Difference	% Change	This Year	Year to D	Year to Date Totals	% Change					Þ
Students	254,689		1,382		1,430,456		39,990	2.88%					∖ttac
Staff & Faculty	12,307	12,978	-671	-5.17%	98,029	97,647	382	0.39%					hme
Total	266,996	266,285	711	0.27%	1,528,485	1,488,113	40,372	2.71%					nt B
UCSC System Daily Averages													
		School Term Days	rm Days			Wee	Weekdays				Weekend Days	Days	
Students	This Year 11,361	Last Year Difference 10,937 424	Difference 424	% Change 3.87%	This Year 10,950	Last Year 10,954	Difference -5	% Change -0.04%	ı	This Year 4,462	Last Year 4,278	Last Year Difference 4,278 184	% Change 4.31%
Staff & Faculty	579	590	-12	-1.95%	557	594	-37	-6.19%	ı	145	137	8	5.94%
9 Total	11,939	11,527	412	3.58%	11,507	11,548	-41	-0.36%	II	4,607	4,415	192	4.36%

# Ridership by Route

		FEBRUARY 0	1, 2011 - FEE	BRUARY 28, 2	011			
Route	Corridor	Weekday Ridership	Weekday Average	Saturday Ridership	Saturday Average	Sunday Ridership	Sunday Average	Monthly Riderhsip
10	UCSC via High St.	28,919	1,446	2,053	513	1,753	438	32,725
13	UCSC via Walnut	13,209	660					13,209
15	UCSC via Laurel West	48,245	2,412					48,245
16	UCSC via Laurel East	83,281	4,164	12,304	3,076	9,786	2,447	105,371
16N	UCSC Night Owl - Laurel East	1,415	71	1,145	286	899	225	3,459
19	UCSC via Lower Bay	24,793	1,240	2,453	613	2,083	521	29,329
19N	UCSC Night Owl - Lower Bay			748	187	899	225	1,647
3	Mission/Beach	2,698	135					2,698
4	Harvey West/Emeline	4,247	212					4,247
8	Emeline	122	6					122
12A	UCSC East Side District	1,110	56					1,110
20	UCSC via West Side	19,398	970	2,371	593	1,788	447	23,557
20D	UCSC via West Side Supp.	10,063	503					10,063
30	Gramhill/Scotts Valley	743	37					743
33	Lompico SLV/Felton Faire	377	19					377
34	South Felton	117	6					117
35/35A	Santa Cruz/Scotts Valley/SLV	28,886	1,444	3,797	949	3,152	788	35,835
40	Davenport/North Coast	1,111	56	82	21	86	22	1,279
41	Bonny Doon	1,612	81	38	10	39	10	1,689
42	Davenport/Bonny Doon	193	10	110	28	145	36	448
54	Capitola/Aptos/La Selva Beach	203	10	89	22	69	17	361
55	Rio Del Mar	3,862	193					3,862
56	La Selva Beach	492	25					492
66	Live Oak via 17th	11,046	552	1,890	473	1,630	408	14,566
68	Like Oak via Broadway/Portola	6,980	349	1,096	274	965	241	9,041
69	Capitola Road	7,539	377	78	20	23	6	7,640
69A	Cap. Road/Cabrillo/Watsonville	16,554	828	2,792	698	2,782	696	22,128
69N	Capitola Road/Cabrillo Night	2,421	121					2,421
69W	Capitola Road/Watsonville	21,441	1,072	2,830	708	6,468	1,617	30,739
71	Santa Cruz to Watsonville	58,935	2,947	7,048	1,762	924	231	66,907
72	Corralitos	3,260	163					3,260
74	Ohlone Parkway/Rolling Hills	2,213	111					2,213
75	Green Valley Road	4,629	231	922	231	899	225	6,450
79	East Lake	1,681	84					1,681
91x	Santa Cruz/Watsonville Express	4,304	215					4,304
	AMTRAK/Hwy 17 Express	20,622	1,031	2,412	603	2,528	632	25,562
	Monthly Total	436,721	21,836	44,258	11,065	36,918	9,230	517,897
	Previous Year	439,549	21,977	44,222	11,056	35,385	8,846	519,156
	% Change	-0.64%	-0.64%	0.08%	0.08%	4.33%	4.33%	-0.24%

6-4.c1

# SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

**DATE:** April 22, 2011

**TO:** Board of Directors

**FROM:** Angela Aitken, Finance Manager & Acting Assistant General Manager

SUBJECT: STATUS REPORT OF ACTIVE GRANTS AND SUBMITTED GRANT

**PROPOSALS FOR APRIL 2011** 

# I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

This report is for informational purposes only. Active grants and grant proposals are current as of April 12, 2011. No action is required.

# II. SUMMARY OF ISSUES

- Santa Cruz METRO relies upon grant funding from other agencies for more than 25% of its FY11 operating revenue and over 95% of its FY11 capital funding.
- A list of Santa Cruz METRO's active grants (Attachment A) and a list of grant proposals for new funds (Attachment B) are provided monthly in order to apprise the Board of the status of grants funding.
- Santa Cruz METRO has active grant awards totaling \$37,537,287.
- Items in **bold** on Attachments A and B depict changes from last month's report.
- Santa Cruz METRO staff is supporting AMBAG in a discretionary grant-funded project to develop a sustainable communities strategy.

# III. DISCUSSION

Santa Cruz METRO relies upon grants from a number of other entities throughout the year for more than 25% of its FY11 operating revenue and over 95% of its FY11 capital funding. Programs such as the Transportation Development Act (TDA) and the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) urbanized area program annually allocate funds by formula while others such as the Monterey Bay Unified Air Pollution Control District's AB2766 Motor Vehicle Emissions Reduction Program and the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) discretionary planning grants are competitively awarded based on merit. Santa Cruz METRO relies on both formula and discretionary grant revenue to support its operating and capital budgets.

This staff report is to apprise the Board of Directors of active grants funding current projects and proposed grants for new projects and ongoing operating costs. **Attachment A** lists all of Santa Cruz METRO's active grants with the award amount, the remaining balance and the status of the projects funded by the grant. **Attachment B** lists Santa Cruz METRO's open grant applications

with a brief description, source and status of proposed funds. Items in **bold** on Attachments A and B depict changes from last month's report.

# IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Active grant awards for operating and capital projects total \$37,537,287 with an unspent balance of \$14,008,335. Current grant applications request \$10,186,627 for operating and capital projects.

Santa Cruz METRO staff will work with AMBAG on a discretionary grant-funded project to develop a sustainable communities strategy. Santa Cruz METRO will receive a \$9,560 subaward for staff salaries to support planning on the joint project.

# V. ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: Santa Cruz METRO Active Grants Status Report as of April 12, 2011

Attachment B: Santa Cruz METRO Grant Applications as of April 12, 2011

Staff Report prepared by Tove Beatty and Thomas Hiltner, Grants/Legislative Analysts Date Prepared: April 12, 2011

# Santa Cruz METRO Active Grants as of April 12, 2011

Dispatch console purchased. Board approved \$164,000 contract award to	Ojo for video surveillance project on 12/17/10 and \$530,000 contract with Day Wireless for fleet mobile radio upgrade on 1/28. \$ Grant Balance as of 4/8/11. Grant expires 6/30/11.	Dispatch console purchased. Board approved \$164,000 contract award to Ojo for video surveillance project on 12/17/10 and \$530,000 contract with Day Wireless for fleet mobile radio upgrade on 1/28. \$ Grant Balance as of 4/8/11. Expires 3/31/12.	Cal-EMA paid \$440,505 grant advance on 3/28/11. \$ Grant Balance as of 4/8/11. Expires 3/31/13.
26,375 FY09 CTSGP funds from Cal EMA	Program (CTSGP) funds from California Emergency Management agency (Cal EMA)	FY09 CTSGP funds from Cal EMA	FY 10 CTSGP funds from Cal EMA
			\$ 440,505
440,505		440,505	440,505
Continue video surveillance and LMR upgrade.			Continue video surveillance, LMR upgrade and install emergency generator.
			11 Comprehensive Security & i
	surveillance and upgrade the fleet mobile radio system (LMR).		ive Security & Continue video surveillance and LMR upgrade. \$

# Santa Cruz METRO Active Grants as of April 12, 2011

				-	Attac	hme	nt A		
Grant Status	SCCSCCRTC's FY11 Budget amendment shows TDA revenue collection approximately 5% above projections. SCCRTC will consider increasing the TDA reserve account or making additional distributions to recipients after 7/1/11. Santa Cruz METRO has received total FY11 allocations of \$5,001,737. Grant funds are paid quarterly.	FTA 5307 urbanized area formula FY10 transit operations completed 6/30/10. On 3/3/11 FTA approved a budget funds and Small Transit Intensive Cities revision and METRO drew down the funds. METRO will request grant close (STIC) funds for Operating.	Caltrans paid reimbursement on 3/28/11. This grant is closed and will not appear on next month's grant status report.	FTA 5307 urbanized area formula FY09 transit operations were completed 6/30/09. MetroBase construction funds and Small Transit Intensive Cities funds to be drawn down after State funds expended. No expiration. (STIC) funds for MetroBase	FY08, FY09 PTMISEA funds are being spent on MetroBase development. Santa Cruz METRO will not receive its FY10 allocation until the next bond sale (summer 2011?). \$ Grant balance as of 1/31/11.	Santa Cruz METRO purchased 425 Front Street 12/20/10 and submitted a reimbursement request for remaining grant funds on 1/26/11. \$ Grant balance as of 1/26/11. Caltrans has not yet reimbursed Santa Cruz METRO.	PY05 FTA 5309 Bus and Bus Facilities   Environmental remediation and lot repaving at 425 Front Street is program - legislative earmark.   Complete except for lot sealant. Renovation is complete inside Metro   Center except for punch-list items. \$ Grant balance as of 4/8/11.	396,000 FY06 FTA 5309 Bus and Bus Facilities   On hold pending Greyhound property decontamination and recovery of the real program - legislative earmark.	990,000 FY08 FTA 5309 Bus and Bus Facilities on hold pending Greyhound property decontamination and recovery of the real program - legislative earmark.
Funding Source	County Auditor Controller through Santa Cruz County Regional Transportation Commission (SCCRTC)	FTA 5307 urbanized area formula funds and Small Transit Intensive Cities (STIC) funds for Operating.	Caltrans (FTA 5311)	FTA 5307 urbanized area formula funds and Small Transit Intensive Cities (STIC) funds for MetroBase	FY08, 09 funds from Prop. 1B Public Transportation Modernization and Service Enhancement Account (PTMISEA) through Caltrans	California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) Traffic Congestion Relief Program.	FYOS FTA 5309 Bus and Bus Facilities program - legislative earmark.	FY06 FTA 5309 Bus and Bus Facilities program - legislative earmark.	FY08 FTA 5309 Bus and Bus Facilities program - legislative earmark.
\$ Grant Balance	\$ 2,531,671	·	•	\$ 1,108,062	\$ 490,352	0 \$	\$ 34,474	\$ 396,000	\$ 490,000
\$ Grant Awarded	\$ 5,001,737	\$ 4,898,314	\$ 156,618	\$ 4,753,504	\$ 6,884,929	\$ 884,000	\$ 1,457,667	\$ 396,000	\$ 490,000
Description	FY11 Transportation Development Act (TDA) sevenue for public transit operations.	Operating Assistance 8	Operating assistance for public transit service in surral areas of Santa Cruz County.	Operating Assistance and MetroBase construction funding.	MetroBase design, and construction. As of 9/15/10, funding from multiple years is reported within this single project rather than separately.	Purchase land for Pacific Station (Metro Center) senovation.	Purchase Greyhound property for Pacific Station \$ (Metro Center) renovation	Contract architectural and engineering services for Pacific Station expansion and renovation	Contract architectural and engineering services for Pacific Station expansion and renovation
Grant	12 FY11 Operating Assistance	13 FY10 Operating Assistance	14 FY10 Rural Operating Assistance	15 FY09 Operating/MetroBase const.	16 MetroBase Development	17 Pacific Station Land	18 Pacific Station Land	19 Pacific Station Design Engineering	20 Pacific Station Design Engineering
#	]"	11	17	1,	1	1.	13	15	2(

Santa Cruz METRO Grant Applications as of April 12, 2011

ľ						
#	Application Date	Grant	Description	\$ Grant	Funding Source	Status of Award
-	3/30/2011	Caltrans CBTP Grant	Discretionary grant sub-award.	\$ 94,750	94,750 State of California	Developing proposal with County for sustainability along major transit corridors which dovetails with their planning efforts for transit oriented development in unincorporated areas.
2	3/30/2011	Caltrans Small Urban Transit Planning Grant	Discretionary grant.	\$ 15,000	15,000 State of California	Developing proposal with SCCRTC for Small Urban Transit Planning study to inform the next RTP update.
3	5/1/2010	Sustainable Communities Planning Discretionary grant sub-award. Grant	Discretionary grant sub-award.	095,6	9,560 AMBAG sub-award.	Participating in development of Sustainable Communities Strategies June-Dec 2011.
4	3/15/2011	FY11 Rural Operating Assistance	Operating assistance for public transit service in rural areas of Santa Cruz County.	\$ 156,312	156,312 Caltrans (FTA 5311)	Application submitted 1/26/11.
2	3/15/2011	FY11 Transit Security Project	Santa Cruz METRO security fencing and video surveillance projects	\$ 440,505	440,505 FY11 CTSGP funds from Cal EMA	Application submitted 3/11/11. Funds will expire 3/31/14.
9	6/1/2011	FY11 PTMISEA	FY11 Public Transportation Modemization Improvement and Service Enhancement Activity (FTMISEA) funding for the MetroBase Operations Building.	TBD	FY11 PTMISEA funds from Caltrans Division of Mass Transit	Due to suspension of the spring bond sale, Caltrans postponed submission of the FY11 allocation requests until 6/1/11. FY11 allocation to Santa Cruz METRO is estimated at \$11,010,047.
7	4/1/2011	FY12 TDA Operating Assistance	FY12Transportation Development Act (TDA) revenue for public transit operations.	\$ 5,244,963 SCCRTC		Santa Cruz METRO submitted the TDA/STA Claim 3/31/11 for SCCRTC consideration at their 5/5/11 meeting. The FY12 TDA allocation is \$243,226 above the FY11 allocation.
∞	4/1/2011	FY12 STA Funds	FY12 State Transit Assistance (STA) revenue for public transit.	\$ 2,311,643 SCCRTC		Santa Cruz METRO submitted the TDA/STA Claim 3/31/11 for SCCRTC consideration at their 5/5/11 meeting, FY12 STA funding is \$489,907 less than FY11 due to a reduced statewide appropriation in the Governor's proposed budget. Receiving STA funds depends upon the FY12 CA Budget which has not yet passed.
6	6/30/2011	FY11 FTA Operating Assistance	Operating Assistance	\$ 2,008,644	2,008,644 FTA FY11 5307 urbanized area formula funds including the Small Transit Intensive Cities (STIC) allocation.	FY11 transit operations 7/1/10-6/30/11. STIC funds to be used for operations. Congress has appropriated only 5/12s (42,47%) of funding with continuing resolutions through 3/4/11. FY11 FTA operating assistance will be funded at the FY10 level for the entire year until the FY11 budget is enacted.
			Total	\$ 10,186,627		

# SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

**DATE:** April 22, 2011

**TO:** Board of Directors

**FROM:** Angela Aitken, Finance Manager & Acting Assistant General Manager

SUBJECT: STATUS REPORTS OF PROPOSED FEDERAL AND STATE

LEGISLATION AND CURRENT LEGISLATIVE ISSUES

# I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

That the Board of Directors accept and file the status reports of proposed Federal and State legislation and current legislative issues through April 13, 2011.

# II. SUMMARY OF ISSUES

- Status reports on Federal House of Representatives' and Senate's proposed legislation and related issues are provided monthly to inform the Board of the status of legislation of interest to Santa Cruz METRO.
- This month's Federal report reflects pertinent legislative activities which occurred March 22, 2011 April 13, 2011. During Congress' most recent session, the seventh Continuing Resolution (CR) was passed to extend government funding through April 15, 2011 in order to avoid a government shutdown.
- A vote is scheduled on the FY11 federal budget on April 13<sup>th</sup>, the date this report was prepared. The FY11 budget contains \$28.5 billion in cuts.
- The discussion of the FY12 federal budget began with the introduction of the House Budget Committee's proposal from Chair Paul Ryan (R-WI) and the President's response, delivered on the day this report was prepared. This is the beginning of a long battle over the FY12 budget.
- Status reports on the State Assembly's and Senate's legislative issues are provided monthly to inform the Board of the status of State legislation of interest to Santa Cruz METRO.
- This month's reports include updates on relevant legislative issues and reports on pertinent legislation in the 112th Congress and California State Legislature, who are now in the process of addressing the Governor's proposed budget following an abandonment of negotiations with holdout Republicans on March 29<sup>th</sup>.

# III. DISCUSSION

Santa Cruz METRO staff monitors and responds to Federal and State pending legislation on an ongoing basis. The purpose of this report is to inform the Board of Directors of the current status

of pending legislation which may be of interest to or have an eventual impact on Santa Cruz METRO and/or the transit industry. The Federal and State Legislation Status Reports are updated monthly for this purpose.

A one-week Continuing Resolution, the seventh this fiscal year, was passed on April 8<sup>th</sup> in order to prevent a government shutdown. A vote on the FY11 proposed budget, which includes a negotiated \$38.5 billion in cuts, was expected on the evening of April 13<sup>th</sup>. The proposed FY11 budget includes an 18% reduction from FY10 in discretionary budget authority to Transportation, Housing and Urban Development. This includes the complete elimination of FY11 high-speed rail funding, a rescission of the \$400 million in funding that the state of Florida had recently refused, massive reductions to discretionary grant programs such as TIGGER, a big hit to the New Starts program, and several other smaller cuts.

Up next is the FY12 federal budget and the battle lines were drawn in early April when Rep. Paul Ryan (R-WI), chair of the House Budget Committee, released his "Path to Prosperity" plan, which eviscerates transportation funding, reduces overall government spending by 20% and keeps spending at FY08 levels for five years. In addition, there are many controversial elements to this plan, not the least of which is a serious de-funding of Medicare and Medicaid over the next several years. Transportation funding would be limited to the balance in the Highway Trust Fund, or about \$250 billion over six years. By contrast, the President's proposal contains a recommendation for \$556 billion in transportation funding, almost twice as much, over the same time period.

The President offered his response to the Ryan proposal on April 13<sup>th</sup> and included various elements previously proposed by the bipartisan deficit reduction commission, such as raising taxes on the richest Americans and reforms to some entitlement programs (to streamline them for greater effectiveness). More details are expected to emerge over the coming month and will be included, as relevant, in next month's report.

Santa Cruz METRO staff attended the American Public Transportation Association's (APTA) legislative conference in Washington D.C. in March, where the new long-term surface transportation act was the main topic of discussion. Rep. John Mica (R-FL), chair and long-time member of the House Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure, reported back from the national field hearings held on the bill. His goal is to have a bill ready by Memorial Day (as is Senator Boxer's plan in the Senate) and on the President's desk by the August Congressional recess. Secretary LaHood presented the Administration's priorities at the APTA conference, but neither Mica nor LaHood was willing to discuss financing their proposals, other than to say that they were looking at "innovative financing" such as public-private partnerships, loan programs, well-leveraged investments, and a national infrastructure bank. Other than Senator Boxer, no one was willing to discuss a hike in the gas tax as a financing means, saying that the White House will not discuss this while Americans are paying \$4/gallon at the pump.

Staff and Board members met with California legislators while in Washington, including Representative Farr, Senator Boxer, Senator Feinstein's office, pertinent committee staff and various FTA officials to present Santa Cruz METRO's legislative agenda, in particular to

preserve the Small Transit Intensive Cities (STIC) program in the new act, which brings about \$1.1 million to Santa Cruz METRO annually. Everyone we spoke with agreed that the STIC program was probably not in jeopardy (as its funding is included in another program and is *not in addition to* existing funding), but that Santa Cruz METRO staff should contact other affected agencies and have them write letters to their legislators in regard to preserving STIC. An informational e-mail was sent to most STIC-receiving transit agencies on April 11<sup>th</sup>.

Finally, on April 6<sup>th</sup>, HR1380, the New Alternatives To Give Americans Solutions (NAT GAS) Act was introduced in the House by Rep Sullivan (R-OK). The bill contains, among other things, the tax credit for alternative fuel use in fleet vehicles and extends it to 2016. Staff will continue to monitor this bill. Please see Attachments A and B for other relevant information regarding Federal legislative issues and activity.

After Governor Brown's budget was presented in January, there has been a flurry of activity in Sacramento, capped off for transit by the re-enactment of the "gas tax swap" by the passage of AB105 with a two-thirds vote as required by Proposition 26. Transit agencies were in the unique position of supporting the Governor's budget in regard to the re-enactment of the gas tax swap and the preservation of the STA program. On the flip side, the Governor's plan to put tax measures on the June ballot hit a serious snag on March 29<sup>th</sup>, when he found himself short four Republican votes needed to get a measure out to the voters. Staff joined the California Transit Association (CTA) on March 30<sup>th</sup> to visit State legislators, many of whom were disappointed by the events of the previous evening.

Assembly Speaker John Perez (D) is pursuing a 2/3rds vote in the Legislature as a way to force the ballot measures. Though Governor Brown has said that he will not go ahead with an extension of taxes without the issue going to the voters, Perez continues to pursue the four votes needed to save the existing plan. If there are no measures on the June ballot, it means that legislators will be forced to make an additional \$15 billion in budget cuts. According to Assemblymember Monning, who we visited with on March 30<sup>th</sup>, Californians have no idea how bad it will get if this happens. Staff also spoke to legislators about the possibility of a summer bond sale to finance PTMISEA allocations (the Operations Building project), but everything hinges on getting a state budget in place.

Because the state budget is the current priority of the CTA and Santa Cruz METRO, and state legislation has just been introduced at the beginning of the current two-year session, there are three bills of interest identified by CTA and presented for review in Attachment D. Much has yet to be determined and per CTA sources, many current bills on the docket are "place-holders" and subject to frequent change as they continue to be discussed and drafted.

# IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

As most potential legislation carries a fiscal impact, staff will report on a monthly basis of newly implemented federal and/or State legislation which financially impacts Santa Cruz METRO.

Though the October 8, 2010 approved State budget appropriated approximately \$16 million in capital funding to Santa Cruz METRO through the PTMISEA program, if there are no bond sales in 2011, the agency will not receive this capital funding until such time that it is available. The STA program (\$2.3 million in FY11) is preserved in the Governor's budget with the passage of AB105 and this is the final year that it can be used for operational expenses.

# V. ATTACHMENTS

**Attachment A:** Federal Legislative Issues and Status Report, April 13, 2011 **Attachment B:** Federal House and Senate Bills Status Report, April 13, 2011

**Attachment C:** State of California Legislative Issues and Status Report, April 13, 2011 **Attachment D:** State of California Assembly and Senate Bills Status Report, April 13, 2011

Staff Report Prepared by: Tove Beatty, Grants/Legislative Analyst

Date Prepared: April 13, 2011

# ATTACHMENT A

# Federal Legislative Issues and Status Report <u>April 13, 2011</u>

# **Current Legislative Issues**

# **FY11 Federal Budget**

<u>Update at 4/13/11:</u> At the time this report was prepared (April 13), the government was operating under a one-week Continuing Resolution (CR) voted on Friday, April 11<sup>th</sup>, approximately 90 minutes before a government shutdown was scheduled. The proposed FY11 federal budget now includes \$38.5 billion in additional cuts, including an 18% reduction from FY10 in discretionary budget authority to Transportation, Housing and Urban Development. This includes complete elimination of FY11 high-speed rail funding and a rescission of the \$400 million in such funding that the state of Florida had previously refused. The TIGGER grant program, along with other discretionary funding and research programs, suffered serious cuts as well, and all unspent discretionary transportation earmarks have been, for the most part, rescinded. A final vote on the FY11 budget is scheduled for the evening of April 13<sup>th</sup>.

# **FY12 Federal Budget: House Budget Resolution**

<u>Update at 4/13/11:</u> The battle lines for the FY12 budget were drawn early in April when Rep. Paul Ryan (R-WI), chair of the House Budget Committee, released a plan that forms the basis of the House Budget Resolution (traditionally submitted by April 15<sup>th</sup> each year). The "Path to Prosperity" plan reduces overall government spending to below 20% of the GDP, while keeping spending below FY08 levels for at least five years. Among the many controversial elements of the plan are serious cuts to transportation and infrastructure funding as well as a virtual defunding and privatizing of entitlement programs such as Medicare and Medicaid over the next several years. On the transportation side, high-speed rail funding is eliminated, transportation funding over the next six years is limited to the current balance of the Highway Trust Fund (around \$250 billion), and many other programs are seriously curtailed or completely wiped out.

The President's response to the Ryan proposal was announced during his speech on April 13<sup>th</sup> and includes various elements proposed by the bipartisan deficit commission, including raising taxes on the richest Americans and various other reforms to entitlement programs, mostly along the lines of streamlining them for greater effectiveness, but with no talk of the kinds of measures favored by the GOP, perhaps in response to push-back from progressive groups. Stay tuned.

# **Long Term Surface Transportation Act**

<u>Update at 4/13/11:</u> At the American Public Transportation Association's (APTA) legislative conference in Washington DC in March, Secretary LaHood, Chairman Mica (R-FL) of the House Transportation and Infrastructure Committee, Senator Boxer (D-CA), FTA Administrator Rogoff, APTA President Bill Millar and various other influential transportation advocates spoke of delivering a robust "big, bold, multi-modal surface transportation act" to the President by the August 2011 Congressional recess. At the time of the conference, little was publicly said about the necessary funding to cover the President's budget proposal of \$556 billion for a new Act, but

# ATTACHMENT A

committee staffers on The Hill who met with Santa Cruz METRO representatives emphasize that this would be a major problem area.

Some general funding mechanisms mentioned for the new Act included consolidating/streamlining existing funding programs, public-private partnerships on capital projects, a national infrastructure bank and expansion of the TIFIA loan program (an existing financing program that can help cover up to 33% of large transportation infrastructure projects). No other suggestions, including raising the gas tax (the basis for the Highway Trust Fund), were publicly mentioned, though Senator Boxer said she wasn't averse to the idea. The push-back from the White House is that there will be no discussion of an increased gas tax while Americans are paying \$4/gallon at the pump. Twenty-three GOP Senators have composed a letter to the President asking for his input regarding funding the Trust Fund, though there has been no response as of the time of this report. At this time, hearings regarding a new Act have been ongoing nationwide and in the House. Some sort of bill is expected by Memorial Day.

# The NAT GAS (New Alternative Transportation to Give Americans Solutions) Act (HR1380)

<u>Update at 4/13/11:</u> Santa Cruz METRO's Alternative Fuel Tax Credit for CNG fuel (50 cents per gallon equivalent tax credit) has now been rolled into the NAT GAS Act (HR1380), introduced by Rep. John Sullivan (R-OK) on April 6<sup>th</sup>. This bill extends the credit through 2016. The bill has bipartisan support and proponents are hoping for quick passage.

# **House Resolution 5 (H.R. 5)**

<u>Update at 1/18/11:</u> In a secret caucus held on January 4<sup>th,</sup> prior to the swearing in of the 112<sup>th</sup> Congress, House GOP members held an unrecorded vote on a proposed Rules package. In this package (H.R. 5), a separation of the authorization and appropriations processes in regard to infrastructure (such as transit) funding was proposed and accepted by the GOP the next day. What this means to transit is that, for the first time in decades, the transparency of the authorization process driving the appropriations process is lost.

<u>Update at 4/13/11:</u> Transit advocates in Washington are still monitoring potential effects of HR5, which will probably not be seen until there is a budget to authorize and appropriate.

# Santa Cruz METRO Federal House and Senate Bills Status Report April 13, 2011

Federal Bills	Subject	Introduced	Status
House			
	Currently, Chair Mica is holding hearings in DC this month to get input for a new long-term act. Several proposals in the President's budget impact transportation funding concurrent with working on the Act. What is known is		Legislation not introduced yet, Mica
Long Term Surface	that Mica is a strong supporter of transit, but is also looking for more creative		says he is aiming for May, Boxer in
Transportation Act	financing of capital projects, including public-private partnerships, a National		Senate aiming for a bill by Memorial
(Mica-R-FL; Boxer, D-	Infrastructure Bank and TIFIA loan programs. Boxer is also looking at these		Day. Both want legislation passed by
CA)	financing measures.	TBD	August recess.
	At the time of this report (4/13/11), the government was operating under		
	a week-long Continuing Resolution as part of the FY11 budget deal		
	struck at 10:30 PM EST on Friday, April 8th, in order to avoid a		
	government shutdown. By Friday, April 15, a vote was expected on the		
	full FY11 budget, which contains an additional \$38.5 billion in cuts for		
	the remainder of the fiscal year. Impacts on transportation funding		
	include \$2.5 billion in cuts, the bulk from high speed rail programs, the		
	New Starts program and previously unclaimed transportation		
	earmarks. Further details continue to emerge. At the unveiling of the		Vote planned prior to expiration of
	actual legislation, more specific details will be available. This is the		CR at 4/15/11. Details available at
Federal Budget FY11	largest non-defense spending cut in history.	leek of 4/11/11	Week of 4/11/11 time actual legislation is released.
	At the time of this report (4/13/11), the House Budget Committee's		
	proposal from Chair Rep. Ryan (R-WI) calls for massive reductions,		
	includes a 30% cut to transportation funding, no gas tax increase,		
	prohibition of transfers from the General Fund to the Highway Trust		Expected to pass the House and die
	Fund, and dismantling of entitlement programs such as Medicare and		in the Senate, but all indications are
	Medicaid. The President will respond with a plan of his own which		that the FY12 budget battle will be
Federal Budget FY12	will include a deficit reduction component.	Week of 4/4/11	fierce.
HR 1380: New			
Alternative			
Transportation to	Promotes the use of natural gas as fuel with an emphasis on heavy-duty		
Give Americans	and fleet vehicles, and includes various credits and incentives to		
Solutions Act (NAT	promote production and use of such vehicles and fueling		
GAS Act) (Sullivan, R-	GAS Act) (Sullivan, R- stations/pumps and discretionary/competitive grants for development		4/6/11: Referred to House Energy &
OK)	of new technologies re: natural gas vehicles.	4/6/2011	Commerce Committee

# ATTACHMENT C

# State of California Legislative Issues and Status Report April 13, 2011

# The Governor's Proposed Budget

On March 29<sup>th</sup>, budget talks broke down and the Governor went back to the drawing board, four votes short of being able to proceed with ballot measures in a June special election. All is not lost, as a fix is being pursued by Assembly Speaker John Perez, who is going for a 2/3rds vote in the Legislature rather than at the ballot box. This is a tough row to hoe as it still requires the Republican votes that the Governor could not get for his ballot-box fix. The Governor is open to Perez's approach, but not if it does not eventually go to the voters. His spokesman Gil Duran states that "he is not open to any tax extension proposal that does not include a vote of the people." The Governor still continues to lobby for Republican votes, as does Speaker Perez, who states that he is hopeful that there is a way to move forward and gain needed votes. A series of Democratic "budget summit meetings" are being planned in Republican districts.

Santa Cruz METRO staff joined other members of the California Transit Association (CTA) on March 30<sup>th</sup> for "Transit Lobby Day," and met with Senators Blakeslee (R) and Cannella (R), Representative Monning (D), and staff from Senator Simitian's (D) and Rep. Alejo's (D) office. Legislators were thanked for supporting the re-enactment of the "gas tax swap" (AB105, signed by the Governor into law) and preserving the STA program, for now. They were also asked to support a bond sale as soon as fiscally possible in order to support funding of the PTMISEA capital funding program, which is money that would build Santa Cruz METRO's new Operations building. Legislators were preoccupied with the previous evening's breakdown in talks, though most felt "tomorrow is another day" and were dedicated to continuing to try to find a way to avoid having to make another \$15 billion in cuts—the amount that would be covered by tax extensions (if passed) in the above-mentioned June special election.

# The California Legislature: Bills of Interest

The last day to introduce bills for this session was February 18<sup>th</sup>. As a result, many bills are still "place-holders" at this point, according to CTA, and the main focus of the State Legislature is passing a budget, which they have not been able to do since the time of the last report. (See above.)

CTA has identified three bills to watch—AB427, AB485 and AB1097, which are presented on the attached grid. CTA has taken a "support" position on AB485 and AB1097, with some agencies needing governing board approval to support AB427, as this bill would effect the eligibility of larger agencies with rail systems in regard to certain types of funding. Please see the attached for more information on these bills. As additional bills continue to take shape, they will be presented in following monthly updates.

# Santa Cruz METRO State of California Assembly and Senate Bills Status Report April 13, 2011

State Bills Assembly	Subject	Last Amended	Status
AB105: Governor's Proposed Budget re: "gas tax swap"	AB105: Governor's  The Governor's proposed budget includes re-enactment of the "gas tax swap" by a 2/3rds  Proposed Budget re: "gas to see as required by Proposition 26, which passed as AB105 on 3/15/11. Still waiting for tax swap"  tax swap"	Passed 3/15/11.	Passed and signed by Governor.
Prop 1B Transit: funds for interci funds for interci for capital exper specified transit reallocated by C their region is no planning agency bond funds: transit not use/reallocat system safety (Perez) (D) part of the state.	Prop 1B Transit Safety capital projects: This bill would authorize operators who receive funds for intercity rail systems and commuter rail to also be eligible for funds designated for capital expenditures of planning agencies, transportation commissions and other specified transit-related agencies. Funds that are applied for and then not used can be reallocated by Cal-EMA, but a transportation planning agency that is aware an entity in their region is not using the funds can request Cal-EMA redistribute the funds to the planning agency for subsequent distribution. If the transportation planning agency does not use/reallocate funds, then Cal-EMA may redistribute to an eligible entity in another part of the state.	3/29/2011	3/30/11: Re-referred to Committee on Governmental Organization; CTA has not taken a position on this bill yet.
AB485: Local Planning: transit village development districts (Ma) (D)	In an extension of the last session's Ma bill extending the area around a transit development to 1/2 mile, this bill requires that a city/county that uses infrastructure financing district bonds to finance a transit oriented development ("transit village") uses at least 20% of bond revenue for the purpose of increasing, improving and preserving the amount of low-income and moderate-income housing and requires that these units be occupied by low- to moderate-income tenants for at least 55 years for rental units and 45 for owner-occupied units.	4/6/2011	4/6/11: Referred to Assembly Committee on Local Government; CTA supports.
AB1097: Transit Projects: domestic content (Skinner) (D)	Requires Sec'y of Business, Transportatoin and Housing to adopt a policy that provides a preference on transit projects receiving FTA funding to bidders that use a higher percentage of domestic content in materials, supplies and equipment than required by federal law. Current guidance from the FTA (in the form of a "Dear Colleague" memo in February 2011) states that FTA Administrator Rogoff will no longer be issuing "Buy America" waivers for any transit projects, so all FTA direct recipient agencies (such as domestic content by AB1097. This could mean that projects proposed by FTA direct recipient agencies will likely score higher on state funding for projects funded in-part by the FTA.	3/14/2011	3/14/11: Referred to Committee on Transportation; CTA supports.

# SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

**DATE:** April 22, 2011

**TO:** Board of Directors

**FROM:** Robert Cotter, Manager of Maintenance

SUBJECT: CONSIDERATION OF CONTRACT RENEWAL WITH EVERGREEN

OIL, INC. FOR INDUSTRIAL WASTE DISPOSAL AND INDUSTRIAL WASTE EMERGENCY RESPONSE SERVICES FOR AN AMOUNT NOT

**TO EXCEED \$25,000** 

# I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

That the Board of Directors authorize the General Manager to enter into a one-year contract extension with Evergreen Oil, Inc. for industrial waste disposal and industrial waste emergency response services for an amount not to exceed \$25,000.

## II. SUMMARY OF ISSUES

- Santa Cruz METRO has a contract with Evergreen Oil, Inc. for industrial waste disposal and industrial waste emergency response services.
- This contract was established on May 1, 2009 for a one-year period with four optional one-year extensions.
- Evergreen Oil, Inc. has requested a renewal of the contract without any changes to the rates for the new contract period.

# III. DISCUSSION

Santa C ruz M ETRO has a contract with E vergreen Oil, Inc. for industrial waste disposal and industrial waste emergency response services that is due to expire on A pril 30, 2011. O ver the past year, the quality of service provided by Evergreen Oil, Inc. has been excellent. Evergreen Oil, Inc. has reviewed the contract and has requested a one-year contract extension without any changes to the rates for the new contract period.

Staff recommends that Santa Cruz METRO exercise the option for a one-year contract extension with Evergreen Oil, Inc. for an amount not to exceed \$25,000. Staff further recommends that the Board of Directors authorize the General Manager to sign a one-year contract extension on behalf of Santa Cruz METRO.

# IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Funds to support this contract are included in the Facilities Maintenance FY11 operating budget.

# V. ATTACHMENTS

**Attachment A:** Letter from Evergreen Oil, Inc.

**Attachment B:** Contract Amendment with Evergreen Oil, Inc.

Prepared By: Hina Patel, Purchasing Agent

Date Prepared: March 31, 2011

From: Chris Goff
To: Hina Patel

Subject: RE: re: Santa Cruz METRO Contract 09-11

Date: Monday, April 11, 2011 9:56:32 AM

### Hina Patel,

Thank you for the opportunity to continue to service your location, Evergreen Environmental Services would like to continue the contract with the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District. Please send new agreement page showing extension if you require signature otherwise we will attach this e-mail to account showing extension has been approved.

Thank you,

Chris Goff VP Environmental Services Evergreen Environmental Services 800-972-5284, ext 4212 cgoff@evergreenoil.com

From: Hina Patel [mailto:HPatel@scmtd.com] Sent: Monday, April 11, 2011 9:23 AM

To: Chris Goff

Subject: FW: re: Santa Cruz METRO Contract 09-11

Hello Mr. Goff,

We would like to extend the current contract we have with your company. Please respond to this email to state that Evergreen Oil would like to extend as well.

I am attaching a copy of the contract for your review.

Thanks,

Hina Patel Purchasing Agent Santa Cruz METRO

P: 831-426-6080 ext 1310

F: 831-426-2918

From: Hina Patel

Sent: Tuesday, March 29, 2011 3:48 PM

To: 'bscottini@evergreenoil.com'

Subject: re: Santa Cruz METRO Contract 09-11

Hello,

I just wrote down your email address and forgot to ask your name? You gave me a contact Chris Goth who has taken over for Shawn Shears, so I'm not sure who I should put down in the file?

As we discussed on the phone we have a contract with your company and we extended it an additional year last year. I am attaching a copy of the contract and amendment #1 for your review.

We would like to extend an additional year, in order to do that I need an email or letter from you stating that you agree to an extension.

If you need any other information, please feel free to contact me.

Thanks,

Hina Patel
Purchasing Agent
Santa Cruz METRO

P: 831-426-6080 ext 1310

F: 831-426-2918

# SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT SECOND AMENDMENT TO CONTRACT NO. 09-11 FOR HAZARDOUS INDUSTRIAL WASTE DISPOSAL AND INDUSTRIAL WASTE EMERGENCY RESPONSE SERVICES

This Second Amendment to Contract No. 09-11 for Hazardous Industrial Waste Disposal and Industrial Waste Emergency Response Services is made effective May 1, 2011 between the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District, a political subdivision of the State of California ("Santa Cruz METRO") and EVERGREEN OIL, INC. ("Contractor").

## I. RECITALS

- 1.1 Santa Cruz METRO and Contractor entered into a Contract for hazardous industrial waste disposal and industrial waste emergency response services ("Contract") on May 1, 2009.
- 1.2 The Contract allows for the extension upon mutual written consent.

Therefore, Santa Cruz METRO and Contractor amend the Contract as follows:

### II. TERM

2.1 Article 3.02 is amended to include the following language:

This Contract shall continue through April 30, 2012. This Contract may be mutually extended by agreement of both parties.

# III. REMAINING TERMS AND CONDITIONS

3.1 All other provisions of the Contract that are not affected by this amendment shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

# IV. AUTHORITY

4.1 Each party has full power to enter into and perform this Second Amendment to the Contract and the person signing this Second Amendment on behalf of each has been properly authorized and empowered to enter into it. Each party further acknowledges that it has read this Second Amendment to the Contract, understands it, and agrees to be bound by it.

SIGNATURES ON NEXT PAGE

Signed on
Santa Cruz METRO SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT
Leslie R. White General Manager
CONTRACTOR EVERGREEN OIL, INC.
By Gary B. Colbert President
Approved as to Form:
Margaret R. Gallagher District Counsel

# SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

# STAFF REPORT

**DATE:** April 22, 2011

**TO:** Board of Directors

**FROM:** Angela Aitken, Acting Assistant General Manager and Finance Manager

SUBJECT: CONSIDERATION OF SCHEDULING A 45-DAY PUBLIC COMMENT

PERIOD BEGINNING MAY 9, 2011 WITH A PUBLIC HEARING ON JUNE 24, 2011 IN ORDER TO OBTAIN PUBLIC INPUT REGARDING SANTA CRUZ METRO'S PROPOSED ANNUAL DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) GOAL OF 1.54% FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED PROCUREMENTS FOR FEDERAL FISCAL YEARS 2012 –

2014 (FFY12-FFY14).

# I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

Set a 45-day Public Comment Period beginning May 9, 2011 and a Public Hearing for review and consideration of Santa Cruz METRO's proposed DBE Goal of 1.54% for FFY12-FFY14.

# II. SUMMARY OF ISSUES

- As a recipient of federal funds, Santa Cruz METRO is required to comply with Title 49 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 26 (49 CFR 26), which states that grantees must establish and implement a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program and set a DBE participation goal.
- In previous years, the FTA required a DBE goal to be calculated annually. This requirement was expanded to authorize calculating a new goal every three years.
- Staff proposes a goal of 1.54% for DBE participation for FFY12-FFY14 based upon the attached Methodology (Attachment A).
- Santa Cruz METRO staff has made good faith efforts to contact organizations associated with DBE vendors in order to gain input from DBEs during the goalsetting process.
- Santa Cruz METRO's Public Notice announcing its proposed DBE Goal for FFY12-FFY14 will be published in general circulation media, minority-focused media and trade association publications (Attachments B and C).
- Santa Cruz METRO is asking the Board of Directors to schedule a 45-day public comment period from 5/9/11 through the Public Hearing on 6/24/11 to accept comments on the proposed goal.

• A Public Hearing will be held on June 24, 2011 to receive comments on Santa Cruz METRO's proposed DBE goal and the methodology used to calculate it.

#### III. DISCUSSION

As a recipient of more than \$250,000 annually in FTA funds, Santa Cruz METRO is required to comply with Title 49 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 26 (49 CFR 26), which states that recipients must establish and implement a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program and set a DBE participation goal. A DBE firm is a for-profit "small business concern" that is at least 51 percent woman- or racial minority owned. Santa Cruz METRO will receive approximately \$5 million in federal financial assistance in FY12 from the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) and is therefore required to have a DBE program and submit a goal for DBE participation in its federally funded projects.

The Department of Transportation established the DBE program in 1980 to ensure that firms competing for federally funded contracts are not subject to unlawful discrimination and to mend the impact of previous discrimination. The DBE program seeks to increase the opportunities for small, minority and women-owned businesses to participate in federally funded projects by "leveling the playing field" so that they can compete fairly for federally funded contracts. As a recipient of federal funds through the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) funds, Santa Cruz METRO follows guidance in its DBE program established by the FTA.

Santa Cruz METRO's policy is to ensure that DBEs have an equal opportunity to receive and participate in FTA-assisted contracts. Santa Cruz METRO is prohibited from excluding any person from participating in, denying any person the benefits of, or otherwise discriminating against anyone in connection with the award and performance of any contract covered by 49 CFR Part 26 on the basis of race, color, sex, national origin, disability or sexual orientation.

Prior to this year, the FTA required that recipients calculate a new DBE goal annually. Beginning with FFY12, recipients are required to calculate and submit a DBE goal only once every three years. The goal currently under consideration is for federal fiscal years 2012 - 2014 (FFY12-FFY14).

Santa Cruz METRO staff used the methodology published in 49 CFR 26.45 to establish the DBE goal. This methodology requires that Santa Cruz METRO define a market area for contractors on its federally assisted projects and determine the percentage of DBE firms in the market area. This goal is further refined so that it is narrowly tailored to Santa Cruz METRO's specific market conditions. Santa Cruz METRO staff calculated a goal based upon its FY12 Budget and readily available information from the Census Bureau's County Business Patterns database and the list of certified DBEs maintained by Caltrans.

Both the U.S. Bureau of Census and the California Department of Transportation's Unified Certification Program maintain extremely specific and uniform data on business activity and

Board of Directors Board Meeting of April 22, 2011 Page 3

ownership by county. Both data sources use the North American Industry Classification System (NAIC), which categorizes business activities into hundreds of six-digit classification codes. Caltrans also uses the NAIC in its DBE Vendor Directory, enabling Santa Cruz METRO staff to accurately calculate a DBE goal conforming to the preferred method. Attachment A describes the methodology used to calculate Santa Cruz METRO's DBE goal.

The FTA's new three-year goal setting requirement imposes additional challenges for calculating a DBE goal. The FY12 budget has not been finalized, and budget projections for FY13 and FY14 are uncertain due to potential changes in service, fares, staffing levels and FTA revenue from grant awards in the outer years. With approval from the FTA, Santa Cruz METRO based the FFY12-FFY14 goal on its FY12 budget. If funding and contract opportunities change significantly during the three-year period for this goal, Santa Cruz METRO can modify the goal and submit an update to the FTA.

Santa Cruz METRO projects potentially awarding \$864,699 in FTA funds for contracts in FY12, and staff proposes a FFY12-FFY14 goal of 1.54%. This goal falls within the range of previous DBE goals and is reasonable based upon current market conditions.

#### **Outreach/Public Comment Period Established**

Santa Cruz METRO staff contacted the Small Business Administration, the City of Santa Cruz, the Santa Cruz Chamber of Commerce, the Santa Cruz County Regional Transportation Commission, the regional offices in Santa Cruz and Santa Clara of a national organization that counsels small businesses (SCORE) and the Cabrillo College Small Business Development Center. None of these organizations had contact information on DBEs or any organization that specifically engaged DBE vendors.

Santa Cruz METRO will disseminate Public Notices in English (*Attachment B*) and Spanish (*Attachment C*), announcing the proposed DBE goal for FFY12-FFY14 and requesting comments on the DBE goal. The notices will be published in general circulation media, minority-focused media and trade association publications and will be posted at Santa Cruz METRO's transit centers and at the Administration Building. The notices will give information on the Public Comment period from 5/9/11 through 6/24/11, how to submit comments and announce the Public Hearing to be held at the Board meeting of June 24, 2011.

Santa Cruz METRO's DBE Goal for FFY12-FFY14 and supporting information regarding Santa Cruz METRO's DBE Program will be available for public inspection at Santa Cruz METRO's Administrative Offices, the Santa Cruz Central Branch Library, 224 Church Street, Santa Cruz, CA 95060 and the Watsonville Main Library, 275 Main Street, Watsonville, CA 95076 through June 23, 2011.

The Santa Cruz METRO Board of Directors will hold a Public Hearing on the proposed DBE goal for FFY12-FFY14 on June 24, 2011 at the Santa Cruz City Council Chambers and will consider adopting a goal of 1.54%, \$13,335 in FTA funds for the FFY12-FFY14 period. This

Board of Directors Board Meeting of April 22, 2011 Page 4

meeting will be televised and a Spanish Interpreter will be available. Santa Cruz METRO will accept written comments on its proposed DBE Goal for FFY12-FFY14 through June 23, 2011.

#### IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Staff anticipates that the public circulation documents and public notices to gather comments on the proposed DBE goal will cost less than \$3,000. Adopting the DBE goal for FFY12-FFY14 has no significant financial impact; however, contracts funded with FTA assistance will be monitored for DBE goal achievement.

#### V. ATTACHMENTS

**Attachment A:** FFY12 – FFY14 DBE Goal Methodology

Attachment B: Public Notice: Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Goal for Federal Fiscal

Years 2012 - 2014 (FFY12 - FFY14) in English

**Attachment C:** Public Notice: Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Goal for Federal Fiscal

Years 2012 - 2014 (FFY12 - FFY14) in Spanish



## METHODOLOGY FOR CALCULATING THE PROPOSED DBE GOAL FOR FEDERAL FISCAL YEAR 2012

Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District (Santa Cruz METRO) is proposing an overall Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) goal of 1.54% for U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration (FTA) assisted contracts in federal fiscal years 2012 - 2014 (FFY12-FFY14). The FTA requires that any recipient of more than \$250,000 in FTA funds annually must have a DBE goal. Santa Cruz METRO will receive approximately \$5 million in FTA funding in FFY12 and will set a DBE goal as it has for more than 20 years.

The FTA recently shifted from a requirement to calculate annually the DBE goal to calculating it every three years. Santa Cruz METRO complied with the requirement to calculate an annual goal through FFY11 and will shift to a three-year goal with the FFY12-FFY14 goal. Since Santa Cruz METRO's future budgets are uncertain at this time due to possible service reductions, fare increases and staffing modifications, the type and amount of contracted work may change in the outer years. Staff calculated the three-year DBE goal based upon its known FY12 budget. Santa Cruz METRO will adjust its DBE goal, if necessary, when future budgets are known.

The Code of Federal Regulations, Title 49 Section 26 (49 CFR 26) describes several methods to calculate a DBE goal. The method staff chose to obtain Santa Cruz METRO's FFY12-FFY14 goal specifies that a simple percentage of DBE vendors in the contracted types of work be weighted by the proportion of total contract opportunities in that type of work as shown in the overall budget to determine a base goal. The base goal is to be further adjusted, as appropriate, to reflect the recipient's actual experience or other qualifying factors to narrowly tailor the goal to market conditions. The final goal is expressed as both the percentage and the amount of federal dollars in DBE contract opportunities.

To calculate Santa Cruz METRO's proposed DBE Goal for FFY12-FFY14, staff used data from Santa Cruz METRO's FY12 budget, the latest (2008) US Bureau of Census County Business Patterns (CBP) database and the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) database of all statewide, certified DBE vendors. Both the CBP and Caltrans DBE vendor database offer vendor groupings according to the type of work they perform as categorized by the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), which provides a two to six-digit number

Santa Cruz METRO FFY12-FFY14 DBE Goal Page 2

corresponding to every known type of work performed by businesses in North America. In order to compare data from all three data sources using a common classification, staff identified all of the goods and services that Santa Cruz METRO typically contracts by a corresponding NAICS code. The following text and tables describe the steps taken to calculate the goal.

First, staff examined Santa Cruz METRO's FY12 Operating and Capital Budget (Budget) to determine the type and amount of contracts which could be awarded from the operating and capital budgets. From an operating budget of \$38,627,918, potential contract opportunities equal \$6,589,098. There were no contract opportunities in the Capital Budget. The FTA provides \$5,069,208 in operating assistance and no capital funding assistance. The following table shows the calculations for the first step.

### Santa Cruz METRO DBE Goal Calculation for FFY12 - FFY14 (FFY12 Goal calculation as basis for three-year goal)

Step 1: Santa Cruz METRO FY12 Operating Budget Contract Opportunities (1)

				<u> </u>		
	(A)		(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)
			\$ Procurement	% Procurement		\$ FTA Operating
			in Operating	in Operating	\$ FTA Operating	Assistance
	Total		Budget	Budget	Assistance	in Procurements
						(C) * (D)
FY12 Operating Budget	\$ 38,62	7,918	\$ 6,589,098	17.06%	\$ 5,069,208	\$ 864,699

<sup>(1)</sup> Santa Cruz METRO's FY12 Capital Budget has no federally-funded contract opportunities.

Second, staff identified every piece of potential contract work in the Budget by a corresponding NAICS code. Staff aggregated the types of work into the four broader *Procurement Groups* of Construction, Transportation, Wholesale and Services identified in the Step 2 table below. The four Procurement Groups derived from all contract opportunities are shown in the following table by dollar amount and percentage of total contract opportunities in each Procurement Group.

Step 2. Santa Cruz METRO FY12 Operating Budget Contract Opportunities by Procurement Group

·		<u> </u>			
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Procurement Group	Construction	Transport	Wholesale	Services	Total
\$ in Group (FY12 Budget)	\$ 99,999	\$ 250,000	\$ 3,511,023	\$ 2,728,076	\$ 6,589,098
% of All Procurements in Group	1.52%	3.79%	53.29%	41.40%	100.00%
\$ FTA in Group					
[(1) % * \$ Step 1. (E)]	\$ 13,123	\$ 32,808	\$ 460,758	\$ 358,010	\$ 864,699

Santa Cruz METRO FFY12-FFY14 DBE Goal Page 3

Third, staff determined the market area from which vendors who bid on Santa Cruz METRO contracts would likely be chosen. Since it is conceivable that a vendor may come from as far north as Sonoma, or as far south as Santa Barbara for the award of a large contract, staff included all of Caltrans Districts 04 and 05 when conducting its DBE calculation. In addition, staff included any DBE vendor in the state that indicated that they perform work in Districts 04 and 05, regardless of the vendor's location. The following fourteen counties fall within Caltrans Districts 04 and 05, creating Santa Cruz METRO's market area:

- Alameda County
- Contra Costa County
- Marin County
- Monterey County
- Napa County
- San Benito County
- San Francisco County
- San Luis Obispo County
- San Mateo County
- Santa Barbara County
- Santa Clara County
- Santa Cruz County
- Solano County
- Sonoma County

After determining the market area, staff extracted a count of all vendors in the market area from the County Business Patterns (CBP) database by using the same NAICS code attached to each piece of potential contract work in the Santa Cruz METRO FY12 Operating Budget. Next, staff performed exactly the same operation on the Caltrans DBE vendor directory to obtain a count of DBE vendors in the Santa Cruz METRO market area. The count of all vendors, DBE vendors and the percentage DBE vendors by Procurement Group in Santa Cruz METRO's market area are shown in the following Step 3 table.

Santa Cruz METRO FFY12-FFY14 DBE Goal Page 4

Step 3. Santa Cruz METRO Market Area Firms by NAICS in Procurement Groups
Total Firms and Certified DBEs

	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)			
	Construction	Transportation	Wholesale	Services	#Firms		
	2382	485991	221210,323110,	522190,5241,	in NAICS		
			423120,423130,	541, 561612,			
			424120,424720,	561720,562112,			
County			8112	621111,8111,			
Caltrans District 04							
Alameda	671	17	1,492	7,612	9,792		
Contra Costa	471	6	734	5,040	6,251		
Marin	181	7	260	2,353	2,801		
Napa	85	1	106	692	884		
San Francisco	377	18	573	7,448	8,416		
San Mateo	427	20	743	4,179	5,369		
Santa Clara	797	16	1,448	10,822	13,083		
Solano	190	6	318	1,047	1,561		
Sonoma	393	6	461	2,383	3,243		
Caltrans District 05							
Monterey	219	0	325	1,448	1,992		
San Benito	39	0	33	135	207		
San Luis Obispo	210	0	267	1,486	1,963		
Santa Barbara	260	4	371	2,201	2,836		
Santa Cruz	173	1	210	1,358	1,742		
Districts 04 & 05	4,493	102	7,341	48,204	60,140		
Certified DBEs							
	Construction	Transport.	Wholesale	Services	#DBEs		
Market Area	NAICs	NAICs	NAICs	NAICs	in NAICS		
District 04 & 05							
& Statewide DBEs	155	6	77	824	1,062		
%DBE	3.45%	5.88%	1.05%	1.71%	1.77%		

Sources: US Bureau of the Census, County Business Patterns, 2008 CA Dept. of Transportation, UCP Directory of DBEs, 3/21/11.

Fourth, staff used the DBE percentage obtained above for each Procurement Group and multiplied that by the percentage (weight) of the total work to be performed in that Procurement Group as determined in Step 2. This produced the base DBE goal for FFY12-FFY14.

Step 4: Santa Cruz METRO's FFY12-FFY 14 DBE Goal for FTA Assisted Contracts
Weighted Average of DBE Participation by Procurement Group as a Percentage of Total Contracts (2)
% DBE Participation and Projected \$ FTA in DBE Contract Awards

	•	•			
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	
	Construction	Transport.	Wholesale	Services	
	NAICs	NAICs	NAICs	NAICs	Total
% DBEs in Market Area	3.45%	5.88%	1.05%	1.71%	1.77%
% Contract \$ in Group	1.52%	3.79%	53.29%	41.40%	100.00%
Weighted %DBE					
(% Contracts * %DBE)	0.05%	0.22%	0.56%	0.71%	1.54%
	FTA Do	llars in DBE Cor	ntracts		
\$ FTA Assistance	\$ 13,123	\$ 32,808	\$ 460,758	\$ 358,010	\$ 864,699
\$ FTA in DBE Contracts					
% DBE * Total \$ FTA Assistance	202.38	505.96	7,105.78	5,521.21	\$ 13,335

<sup>(2)</sup> Sum of (% DBE \* % Group in Procurement Budget) for all four Procurement Groups

To obtain the final DBE goal using the chosen method prescribed by 49 CFR 26.45, staff examined the actual rate of DBE participation during the last four years relative to the adopted DBE goals to determine if the FFY12-FFY14 base goal

Santa Cruz METRO FFY12-FFY14 DBE Goal Page 5

needed to be adjusted. Previous DBE goal attainment ranged from 0% to 5.4%. Santa Cruz METRO attained 5.4% DBE participation in FFY07 primarily because of large construction projects with subcontracting opportunities that were awarded for MetroBase construction. Last year (FFY10), Santa Cruz METRO had no large construction contracts available to bid and achieved 0% DBE participation. The FFY07 5.4% attainment can be considered an extreme outlier, irrelevant to current contract opportunities and the need to adjust the base goal. FFY08 and FFY09 DBE participation rates were 1.48% and 2.06% respectively.

In the previous four years, Santa Cruz METRO adopted goals ranging from 1.32% to 1.73%. As noted in the narrative for the first step, Santa Cruz METRO's FY12 Capital Budget has <u>no</u> contract opportunities, and specifically no large construction projects which would warrant an upward adjustment to the FFY12-FFY14 goal commensurate with the disparity between FFY07's 5.4% attainment against a goal of 1.57%. With the calculated rate falling well within the goals of the last four years, staff decided that the calculated goal needed no adjustment; therefore, staff recommends the calculated 1.54% base goal as the final goal for FFY12-FFY14. At this rate, FTA spending with DBE vendors will total \$13,335.

If approved by the Board of Directors, Santa Cruz METRO will establish a DBE goal of 1.54% for FFY12-FFY14. Santa Cruz METRO's proposed DBE Goal for FFY12-FFY14 and supporting documents for Santa Cruz METRO's DBE Program are available for public inspection May 9, 2011 through June 23, 2011 at Santa Cruz METRO's Administrative Offices, 110 Vernon Street, Santa Cruz, CA 95060, on METRO's website <a href="www.scmtd.com">www.scmtd.com</a>, at the Santa Cruz Central Branch Library, 224 Church Street, Santa Cruz, CA 95060 and at the Watsonville Main Library, 275 Main Street, Watsonville, CA 95076.



# PUBLIC NOTICE DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE GOAL FOR FEDERAL FISCAL YEARS 2012-2014 (FFY12-FFY14)

Notice is hereby given that the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District (Santa Cruz METRO) is proposing a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) goal of **1.54%** for U.S. Department of Transportation assisted contracts for FFY12-FFY14. This goal has been set based upon information currently available. As part of this program, Santa Cruz METRO must establish a goal for DBE participation in all new contracts that are eligible to be funded with federal funds. A DBE firm is defined as a for-profit "small business concern" that is at least 51 percent owned and controlled by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged individuals. California DBE firms are certified as such through the California United Certification Program (UCP).

It is the policy of Santa Cruz METRO to ensure nondiscrimination on the basis of race, color, sex, national origin, disability and/or sexual orientation in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. It is the intention of Santa Cruz METRO to create a level playing field on which DBEs can compete fairly for DOT-assisted contracts.

The rationale for this goal and supporting information regarding Santa Cruz METRO's DBE Program will be available for public inspection at Santa Cruz METRO's Administrative Offices, 110 Vernon Street, Santa Cruz, CA 95060. These documents are available for inspection from 8 am to 5 pm, Monday through Friday, from May 9, 2011 through June 23, 2011 at the above address, on METRO's website <a href="www.scmtd.com">www.scmtd.com</a> and at the Santa Cruz Central Branch Library, 224 Church Street, Santa Cruz, CA 95060 and the Watsonville Main Library, 275 Main Street, Watsonville, CA 95076, during regular library hours.

Santa Cruz METRO and the Federal Transit Administration will accept written comments on Santa Cruz METRO's proposed DBE goal and its rationale for 45 days from the date of this notice. Comments should be submitted to Angela Aitken, Acting Assistant General Manager and Finance Manager, at the address listed above, or by email: <a href="mailto:DBE@scmtd.com">DBE@scmtd.com</a> or to the Federal Transit Administration, Civil Rights Office, Region IX, 201 Mission Street, Suite 1650, San Francisco, CA 94105.

Santa Cruz METRO will hold a Public Hearing on its FFY12-FFY14 DBE goal at 9:00 am on June 24, 2011 at the Santa Cruz City Council Chambers at 809 Center Street, Santa Cruz, CA 95060. Members of the public may address Santa Cruz METRO's Board of Directors at this meeting.



### AVISO AL PÚBLICO

### EMPRESA DE NEGOCIOS EN DESVENTAJA META PARA AÑOS FISCALES FEDERALES 2012-2014 (FFY12-FFY14)

Se hace saber que el Distrito de Tránsito Metropolitano de Santa Cruz, (Santa Cruz METRO) propone una meta conjunta para la Empresa de Negocios en Desventaja (DBE) de **1.54%** para los contratos de asistencia del Departamento de Transporte de EE.UU. (U.S. DOT) para FFY12-FFY14. Este objetivo se ha creado basándose en la información actualmente disponible. Como parte de este programa, Santa Cruz METRO debe establecer una meta para participación de DBE en todos los contratos nuevos que son elegibles de ser financiados con fondos federales. Una empresa DBE se define como una "empresa pequeña" con fines de lucro que es al menos el 51 porciento de propiedad y controlada por uno o mas individuales con desventaja social y económica. Empresas DBE de California están calificadas como tales a través del Programa de Certificación Unido de California (UCP).

Es la póliza del Santa Cruz METRO de prohibir la discriminación por motivos de raza, color, sexo, origen nacional, discapacidad, y/u orientación sexual en la concesión y administración de contratos asistidos del DOT. Es la intención del Santa Cruz METRO de crear una igualdad de condiciones en la que DBEs pueden competir en condiciones justas para contratos asistidos de DOT.

La base lógica de este objetivo y la información relativa apoyando el programa DBE del Santa Cruz METRO estará disponible para inspección pública en las oficinas administrativas de Santa Cruz METRO, 110 Vernon Street, Santa Cruz, CA 95060. Estos documentos estarán disponibles para inspección de las 8 am a las 5 pm, lunes a viernes, desde el 9 de mayo, 2011 hasta el 23 de junio, 2011 en la dirección arriba indicada, en el sitio web de METRO <a href="www.scmtd.com">www.scmtd.com</a> y en la Biblioteca Central de Santa Cruz, 224 Church Street, Santa Cruz, CA 95060 y la Biblioteca Principal de Watsonville, 275 Main Street, Watsonville, CA 95076, durante las horas regulares de las bibliotecas.

Santa Cruz METRO y la Administración Federal de Tránsito aceptarán comentarios por escrito sobre el objetivo propuesto de DBE del Santa Cruz METRO y su razón de ser por 45 días a partir de la fecha de esta notificación. Los comentarios deben ser sometidos a Angela Aitken, Gerente de Finanzas y Asistente Interino al Gerente General, en la dirección arriba indicada, o por correo electrónico: <a href="mailto:DBE@scmtd.com">DBE@scmtd.com</a> o a la Administración Federal de Tránsito, Oficina de Derechos Civiles, Región IX, 201 Mission Street, Suite 1650, San Francisco, CA 94105.

Santa Cruz METRO tendrá una Audiencia Pública sobre su meta del FFY12-FFY14 de DBE a las 9:00 am el 24 de junio, 2011 en las Salas de Consejo de la Ciudad de Santa Cruz en 809 Center Street, Santa Cruz, CA 95060. Miembros del público podrán dirigirse a la Junta Directiva del Santa Cruz METRO en esta sesión.

#### SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

**DATE:** April 22, 2011

**TO:** Board of Directors

**FROM:** Angela Aitken, Finance Manager & Acting Assistant General Manager

SUBJECT: CONSIDERATION OF ADOPTION OF UPDATING SANTA CRUZ

**METRO FARE ORDINANCE 84-2-1** 

#### I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

That the Board of Directors adopt the update to Santa Cruz METRO's Fare Ordinance 84-2-1.

#### II. SUMMARY OF ISSUES

- Santa Cruz METRO staff conducted a review of Fare Ordinance 84-2-1 and Resolution 97-3-1, which governs bus fares, and found a need to consolidate, update, and clarify these documents to reflect current bus fare programs.
- The original Fare Ordinance was adopted in 1984 and has been amended seven (7) times. The last major review of the Fare Ordinance was through Fare Resolution 97-3-1 which was completed in 1997.
- Santa Cruz METRO's staff recommends adoption of updates to the Fare Ordinance to include:
  - Updated definitions pertaining to transit fares and references to Regulation AR-1028: Older Adult and Persons with Disabilities Fixed Route Discount Fare Program.
  - Consolidate language from all Fare Ordinance Addendums and Resolutions since the original documents were adopted in 1984 and 1997.
  - Incorporating more consistent industry language and terminology for bus fares.
- Updating this document will allow Santa Cruz METRO staff to move forward with introducing new bus passes, fare media, and Smart Cards this summer.

#### III. DISCUSSION

Over the past several weeks, Santa Cruz METRO staff has conducted a review of Fare Ordinance 84-2-1 and Resolution 97-3-1 which governs bus fares and pass programs. This was done as an exercise ahead of introducing new passes, fare media, and Smart Card technology this summer. Santa Cruz METRO staff concluded that Fare Ordinance 84-2-1 needed to be updated to included addendums and administrative agreements that have been adopted or implemented over the past 27 years.

The original Fare Ordinance 84-2-1, known as the Fare Ordinance, was adopted in 1984 and has been amended seven (7) times (Please see **Attachment C** for the latest Fare Ordinance Addendum). The last major update of the Fare Ordinance, through Resolution 97-3-1, was adopted in 1997, yet that update did not include language to govern group pass contracts with outside parties such as our contracts with UCSC, Pacific Shores, and Cabrillo College (Please see **Attachment B** for the latest Resolution 97-3-1). Also omitted from the Fare Ordinance was language regarding bulk bus-pass agreements for groups wishing to buy bus passes in bulk, or Santa Cruz METRO's school field-trip program. Santa Cruz METRO staff has now made every effort to include all fare or pass programs in the Fare Ordinance that have been introduced through amendments since the last Fare Resolution adoption in 1997.

Updates to the Fare Ordinance 84-2-1 include:

- Clarifying language on transit fare definitions and processes.
- References Regulation AR-1028 for definitions and processes for discount fares and passes including: Older Adult Passengers, Persons with Disabilities, Persons with Medicare I.D. Card, Paratransit Card. (Please see **Attachment D**)
- Adding definitions for clarity such as Transit Day, Convenience Card, and Santa Cruz METRO Professional Verification Form of Disability Status for more comprehensive terminology.
- Including Prepaid School Field Trips and Convenience Cards
- Substituting the Monthly passes for the recently approved 31 Consecutive Day passes.
- Including METRO Cash Cards
- Including language to govern Group Pass Contracts (such as the UCSC Contract) and Bulk Bus Pass Agreements.
- Other minor edits to language as needed to provide clarity and consistency.

Santa Cruz METRO staff recommends adoption of the updated Fare Ordinance 84-2-1 (**Attachment A**). Adopting the updated Fare Ordinance 84-2-1 will allow staff to move closer to introducing new bus passes, fare media, and Smart Card technology this summer.

At the time this report was drafted, no written comments have been received. One verbal observation was made regarding an error in the amount to be charge for a Day Pass Upgrade to a Highway 17 Day Pass. The written amount currently reads \$4.00 which is erroneous. The amount should read \$5.50; this edit has been incorporated into Attachment A.

#### IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

There are no proposed changes to bus fare rates or media. Clarification and consistency within the Fare Ordinance and Resolution will help staff to administer fares and bus pass sales, but no financial impacts are expect by updating Fare Ordinance 84-2- as this update represents current practice.

#### V. ATTACHMENTS

**Attachment A:** Ordinance No. 84-2-1 As Amended: An Ordinance of the Santa Cruz

Metropolitan Transit District Establishing Schedule for Bus Fares

(Updated April 22, 2011)

**Attachment B:** A Resolution of the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District Revising

Rules and Regulations Governing Application of Fare Ordinance No. 84-

2-1 Regarding Bus Fares (As of March 21, 1997)

**Attachment C:** Ordinance No. 84-2-1 As Amended: An Ordinance of the Santa Cruz

Metropolitan Transit District Establishing Schedule for Bus Fares (As of

December 1, 2010)

**Attachment D:** Regulation Number AR-1028: Older Adult and Persons with Disabilities

Fixed Route Discount Fare Program

Prepared By: Erich R. Friedrich, Jr. Transportation Planner

Date Prepared: April 15, 2011

#### ORDINANCE NO. 84-2-1 As Amended

#### AN ORDINANCE OF THE SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT ESTABLISHING SCHEDULE FOR BUS FARES

Be it enacted by the Board of Directors of the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District as follows:

### SECTION I: FARE SCHEDULE - SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

#### A. <u>Local Fixed Route Service</u>

Regular Cash Fare	1.50
Discount Cash Fare - Older Adult/Individual with a Disability *	.75
Youth and Adult Local Day Pass	4.50
Discount Local Day Pass - Older Adult/Individual with a Disability *	2.25
15 Ride Convenience Card	22.00
Discount 15 Ride Convenience Card - Older Adult/Individual with a	11.25
Disability*	
Local 31 Consecutive Day Pass	50.00
Discount 31 Consecutive Day Pass - Older Adult/Individual with a	25.00
Disability*	
Youth Local 31 Consecutive Day Pass	35.00
Prepaid School Field Trips	25.00

<sup>\*</sup> To obtain Discount Fare, passenger must produce a Santa Cruz METRO Photo I.D. Card or other approved identification. Please Refer to AR-1028 for more information regarding discount fares.

#### B. AMTRAK/Highway 17 Express Service

Cash Fare (One Way)	5.00
Discount Cash Fare (One Way) Older Adult/Individual with a	2.50
Disability*	
Day Pass:	10.00
<ul> <li>with exchange of Santa Cruz METRO Day Pass</li> </ul>	5.50
<ul><li>with exchange of VTA Day Pass</li></ul>	4.00
<ul> <li>with display of VTA Express Pass Single Ride</li> </ul>	2.00
<ul><li>with 2 zone (min) regular Caltrain Monthly Pass</li></ul>	4.00
AMTRAK/Highway 17 Express 31 Consecutive Day Pass	113.00

Ordinance No 84-2-1 Page 2

#### C. <u>Paratransit Service (ParaCruz)</u>

Paratransit Fare (One Way)

3.00

#### **D.** Group Pass Contract Rate

Fares for individuals of the Group are determined through negotiations between the Group and Santa Cruz METRO and are set forth in the contract. The Group shall provide identification cards for members which shall be satisfactory to Santa Cruz METRO and shall be responsible for fee collection.

#### E. Bulk Bus Pass Agreements

Santa Cruz METRO may enter into an agreement with a group to provide bulk bus pass purchases to that group at an agreed upon per pass rate. The Group must specify type of bus pass and the quantity desired so they can be invoiced properly.

#### F. METRO Cash Cards

Stored value "METRO Cash Cards" are available for persons wanting to ride Local Fixed Route or Highway 17 Express service with the convenience of not carrying dollar currency or coins. METRO Cash Cards are available in the following fixed denominations:

- \$10.00 METRO Cash Card
- \$30.00 METRO Cash Card

- \$20.00 METRO Cash Card
- \$40.00 METRO Cash Card

#### **G.** Service Charge on Return Checks

The service charge on returned checks is \$15.00.

Ordinance No. 84-2-1 of the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District is hereby amended and shall become effective on April 22, 2011.

Passed and adopted by the Board of Directors on this 22<sup>nd</sup> day of April 2011, by the following vote:

Ordinance No Page 3	84-2-1	Attachment A	
AYES:	Directors -		
NOES:	Directors -		
ABSENT:	Directors -		
ABSTAIN:	Directors -		
ATTEST:		APPROVED:	
LES	LIE R. WHITE retary/General Manager	-	ELLEN PIRIE Chairperson
	AS TO FORM:		

MARGARET GALLAGHER

District Counsel

### BEFOR THE BOARD OF DIRECTOR. OF THE SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

Resolution No. 97-3-1	
On the Motion of Director:	Beiers
Duly Seconded by Director:	Scott
The Following Resolution is	Adopted:

#### A RESOLUTION OF THE SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT REVISING RULES AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING APPLICATION OF FARE ORDINANCE NO. 84-2-1 REGARDING BUS FARES

WHEREAS, it is beneficial to the SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT, herein after referred to as the "DISTRICT", to maintain a bus fare schedule to facilitate efficient and economical transit service to the public; and

WHEREAS, the District Board of Directors adopted Fare Ordinance No. 84-2-1; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to adopt a Resolution to govern the application of Fare Ordinance 84-2-1 to insure similar treatment for those who ride District buses.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Rules and Regulations set forth in this Resolution supersede all previous Fare Resolutions and amended versions thereof and are hereby adopted by the District Board of Directors and govern the application of Ordinance No. 84-2-1:

#### SECTION I: DEFINITIONS

For the purpose of these Rules and Regulations and the Fare Ordinance 84-2-1 certain terms are defined as follows:

- 1. <u>SENIOR PASSENGER (ELDERLY)</u>: Persons 62 years or older in possession of either a District Photo I.D. Card, a Medicare Card duly issued to that person pursuant to Federal law or other valid evidence of qualification i.e. birth certificate, drivers license, passport.
- 2. <u>INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES (HANDICAPPED)</u>: An individual in possession of a valid Medicare Card duly issued to that person pursuant to Federal law or a District Photo I.D. Card having been duly issued to that person upon completion of a District Certification form.

Resolution No. 97-3-1 (Page 2

- 3. DISTRICT PHOTO I.D. CARD: Transit Discount Photo ID card issued at a cost of \$2.00 to senior passengers or individuals with disabilities who qualify for discounted fares. The District Photo I.D. is issued at any Metro Discount Photo I.D. Session. To obtain a District Photo I.D. Card, riders must meet the following criteria: Senior Passengers must be age 62 or over. Proof of age must be verified with drivers license, Medicare Card, passport or other valid evidence of qualification; Individuals with Disabilities proof of disability must be provided by completion of Metro Certification Form or a Medicare Card. The District Photo I.D. card or a medicare Card duly issued to that individual pursuant to Title II or XVIII of the Social Security Act must be shown upon boarding a District bus in order to obtain the discounted rate.
- 4. OTHER DISCOUNT PHOTO I.D. CARDS: Discount Photo I.D. Cards issued to senior passengers and individuals with disabilities by other public transit agencies shall be accepted as valid evidence to obtain a Senior Passenger/Individual with Disability Discount Cash Fare.
- PARATRANSIT CARD: District operates a Paratransit Program for those unable to use fixed route buses. In order to qualify for the Metro Paratransit Program, passenger must complete a Metro Certification form and have it verified by a medical professional familiar with the disability. If approved, a Paratransit I.D. Card is issued. This card is used to make ride reservations on the Paratransit Program.
- 6. METRO CERTIFICATION FORM: Document used to verify disability. It must be completed by a Medical practitioner or other qualified person verifying that a passenger has a disability. Certification Forms can be picked up at Metro Center Information Booth or Requested by phone (425-8600) T.D.D. 425-8993.
- 7. STUDENT: Forty-six inches in height through 12th grade.
- 8. <u>ADULT STUDENTS</u>: An adult student can obtain student passes by participating in Adult education and showing approved identification and must meet District program regulations.
- 9. T.A.: Transportation Agency (Santa Clara).

#### SECTION II: AMENDMENTS

These Rules and Regulations may be amended by the affirmative votes of six members of the District Board of Directors at any regular or special meeting of the Board.

Resolution No. 97-3-1
Page 3

#### SECTION III: NO REFUNDS

Sales of all bus fares and bus passes are by final action. No refunds shall be made to any passenger. Bus fares and bus passes shall be paid with United States currency. Bus fares and bus passes are non-transferable.

SECTION IV: CHILD UNDER THE HEIGHT OF 46 INCHES WHEN ACCOMPANIED WITH FARE PAYING PASSENGER

A child under 46 inches in height only when accompanied by a fare paying passenger shall not be charged a fare. No more than three (3) children per paying passenger may ride free.

### SECTION V: ATTENDANT TO A FARE PAYING INDIVIDUAL WITH A DISABILITY

Attendant to a fare paying individual with a disability rides free when evidence of disability is produced. (Discount Photo I.D. Card or equivalent identification.)

#### SECTION VI: FIXED ROUTE

#### A. BUS FARE

Exact fares shall be deposited into fare box by the passenger upon boarding the bus unless assistance by a bus operator is requested. The amount of the fare shall be determined by the rates set forth in Fare Ordinance 84-2-1. The bus operator is prohibited from making change. No bank checks shall be accepted by the bus operator. The fare rates used on District buses shall include the following:

1) Regular Bus Fare \$1.00; 2) Discount Senior Passenger or Individual with Disability Fare (must also produce at time of purchase and use Medicare Card, District Photo I.D. Card, or equivalent identification).

#### B. <u>DAY BUS PASS</u>

A day bus pass is issued at a specified rate as set forth in Fare Ordinance 84-2-1 and allows an individual to ride any District bus on any regularly scheduled District route. There is a 20% discount for purchases of more than 100 Day Passes. Day passes are not transferable. Types of day passes include the following:

1) Regular Daily Pass \$3.00;
2) Discount Senior Passenger/Individual with Disability Daily Pass (must also produce at time of purchase and use Medicare Card, District Photo I.D. Card, or equivalent identification).

Resolution No. 97-3-1 Page 4

#### C. FIVE DAY BUS PASS

A bus pass that is valid for any 5 days subject to the expiration date provided on the pass. The Bus Operator shall issue a day pass valid only on date of issuance in exchange for a punch on the five day pass. Types of five day passes include:

1)	Regular Five Day Pass -					\$15	5.00	
2)	Discount	Senior	Passenger	And	Individual	With	\$ 5	00.
	Disability	Five Da	y Pass -				*	

Must produce at time of purchase and use District Photo I.D. Card, Medicare Card or equivalent identification.

#### D. MONTHLY BUS PASS

A monthly bus pass is valid only for the month of issuance on all regularly scheduled District routes. Quantity discounts shall be available only by purchase from the District. The following discounts shall apply to quantity purchases of the standard monthly pass:

12-50 monthly passes	10% Discount
51-100 monthly passes	15% Discount
More than 100	20% Discount

Types of monthly bus passes include:

- 1. REGULAR MONTHLY PASS \$40.00
- 2. DISCOUNT SENIOR PASSENGER AND INDIVIDUAL WITH DISABILITY MONTHLY PASS \$14.00

No discounts shall apply to quantity purchases. Must produce District Photo I.D. Card, Medicare Card or valid evidence of qualification at time of purchase and use.

3. STUDENT, 46 inches in height through 12th GRADE MONTHLY PASS - \$30.00

No discounts shall apply to quantity purchases. Must produce valid evidence of qualification at time of use and purchase.

#### SECTION VII: HIGHWAY 17 EXPRESS ROUTE

A.	Regular Express Bus Fare (One Way)	2.25
	Discount Bus Fare-Senior Passenger/Individual with Disability	1.00
	(9:30 a.m 2:30 p.m.)	
	Regular Day Pass	4.50
	Regular Day Pass with surrender of SCMTD Day Pass	3.50
	Regular Day Pass with surrender of T.A. Day Pass	3.50
	Regular Day Pass with Cal Train Monthly Ticket & Peninsula Pass	2.50
	Monthly Pass	65.00

- B. Day Passes issued for the Highway 17 Services will be honored on all District buses and T.A. Services for unlimited rides on the day specified.
- C. Persons boarding the Highway 17 Service with a T.A. or District Day Pass will receive \$1.00 credit towards the purchase of a Highway 17 day pass.
- D. Persons boarding with a Cal Train Monthly Pass and Peninsula Pass sticker receive \$2.00 credit towards the purchase of a Highway 17 Day Pass.
- E. The Highway 17 Monthly Pass will be honored on all District and T.A. services for unlimited rides in the calendar month shown.

#### SECTION VIII: PARATRANSIT SERVICE

The fare for a one way trip on a Paratransit vehicle is \$2.00.

#### SECTION IX: GROUP PASS CONTRACT RATE

A reduced rate available to members of a group only upon execution of a service agreement between the group and the District. Group shall provide identification cards for members which shall be satisfactory to the District and shall be responsible for fee collection. Group shall pay District for service in response to monthly billing by District. Cost of service for partial months shall be prorated. No other discounted rate shall be applicable with this group pass rate. The agreement shall include as a minimum the following items:

- 1. Definition of people included in group.
- 2. Dates during which pass is valid.
- 3. Methods of billing.

Resolution No. 97-3-1 Page 6

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 21st day of March, 1997, by the following vote:

AYES:

Directors - Almquist, Beattie, Beautz, Beiers, Cavallaro, Gabriel, Graves,

Hinkle, Rotkin, Scott

NOES:

Directors -

ABSENT:

Directors - Rios

ABSTAIN:

Directors -

APPROVED

MIKE ROTKIN Chairperson

ATTEST

MARK/J. DORFMAN Acting General Manager

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

MARGARET GALLAGHER

District Counsel

#### ORDINANCE NO. 84-2-1 As Amended

#### AN ORDINANCE OF THE SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT ESTABLISHING SCHEDULE FOR BUS FARES

Be it enacted by the Board of Directors of the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District as follows:

### SECTION I: FARE SCHEDULE - SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

#### A. Fixed Route Service

1.50
.75
4,50
2.25
22.00
11.25
50.00
25.00
35.00
25.00

<sup>\*</sup> To obtain Discount Fare passenger must produce a Santa Cruz METRO Photo I.D. Card or other approved identification.

#### B. Highway 17 Express Bus Service Options

Regular Express Bus Fare (One Way)	5.00
Discount Bus Fare-Senior Passenger/Individual with Disability	2.50
Regular Day Pass	10.00
Regular Day Pass with surrender of Santa Cruz METRO Day Pass	4.00
Regular Day Pass with surrender of VTA Day Pass	4.00
Regular Day Pass with 2 Zone minimum Cal Train Monthly Pass	4.00
Regular Day Pass with VTA Express Single Ride	2.00
31 Consecutive Day Pass	113.00

#### C. Paratransit Service

Regular Paratransit Fare (One Way) 3.00

- 00

Ordinance No 84-2-1 Page Two

#### D. Group Pass Contract Rate

Fares for individuals of the group are determined through negotiations between the group and Santa Cruz METRO and are set forth in the contract.

#### E. Service Charge on Return Checks

The service charge on returned checks is \$15.00.

Ordinance No. 84-2-1 of the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District is hereby amended and shall become effective on December 1, 2010.

Passed and adopted by the Board of Directors on this 19<sup>th</sup> day of November 2010, by the following vote:

AYES:

Directors - Bustichi, Hagen, Hinkle, Leopold, Pirie, Rivas, Robinson, Rotkin,

**Tavantzis** 

NOES:

Directors - None

ABSENT:

Directors - Graves, Stone

ABSTAIN:

Directors - None

APPROVED: Ulyn

ELLEN PIRII

Chair

ATTEST:

LESLIE R WHITE

Secretary/General Manager

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

MARGARET GALLAGHER

District Counsel

#### SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

Regulation Number: AR-1028

Computer Title: Discount Fare.doc

Effective Date: March 27, 2009

Pages: 11

TITLE: OLDER ADULT AND PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES FIXED

ROUTE DISCOUNT FARE PROGRAM

**Procedure History** 

NEW POLICY SUMMARY OF POLICY APPROVED

March 27, 2009 New Policy DB

#### I. POLICY

- 1.01 It is the policy of the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District (METRO) that older adult persons and persons with disabilities or an individual presenting a Medicare card, will be charged a discounted fare for transportation on METRO's fixed route service.
- 1.02 This policy sets forth the criteria that METRO employees must follow in order to insure that qualified individuals receive the discount that is allowed by this regulation.

#### II. APPLICABILITY

2.01 This policy is applicable to METRO employees and qualified individuals using the fixed route service.

#### III. DEFINITIONS

- 3.01 "Discount Fare" means one-half the regular fare.
- 3.02 "Older Adult" means any person who is at least 62 years old.
- 3.03 **"Individual with a Disability"** means an individual whose disability and/or medical condition meets one or more of the categories set forth in Section 4.04, or an individual who has one of the valid documents listed in Section 4.01(b) of this policy.
- 3.04 "**Temporary Disability**" means an individual whose disability and/or medical condition meets one or more of the categories set forth in Section 4.04, and that disability is not permanent.

#### IV. ELIGIBILITY

- 4.01 To qualify for a **discount** fare or ticket pursuant to this policy, a qualified individual must present one of the following to the bus operator, transit center ticket agent, or at a METRO Pass Outlet (See Section VIII) when paying a fixed route fare:
  - a. For Older adult (at least 62 years of age):
    - **i.**) METRO Discount Photo Identification Card;
    - ii.) METRO ParaCruz Identification Card;
    - iii.) Paratransit Identification Card issued by another Transit Agency;
    - iv.) Senior Citizen Identification Card;
    - **v.)** Discount Photo Identification Card issued by another Transit Agency;
    - **vi.**) Identification that displays date of birth (i.e. passport, or birth certificate);
    - vii.) Current State Driver's License, or current State Identification Card;

#### b. For Persons with Disabilities:

- i.) METRO Discount Photo Identification Card;
- ii.) METRO ParaCruz Identification Card;
- iii.) Paratransit Identification Card issued by another Transit Agency;
- iv.) Discount Photo Identification Card issued by another Transit Agency;
- v.) Medicare Identification Card;
- vi.) Identification Card for a California Disabled Parking Placard;
- vii.) Proof of Veterans Disability-a copy of valid Service Connected Disability Identification Card or a Veterans Administration Certification demonstrating a disability rating for aid and attendance or a service-connected disability with a rating level of 50% or higher.
- 4.02 To qualify for a METRO **Discount Fare Card**, an applicant must provide METRO Customer Service with one of the valid documents listed in Section 4.01(a) or 4.01(b) of this policy.
- 4.03 If an individual does not have one of the valid identification cards listed in Section 4.01(a) or 4.01(b) of this policy, he/she may still be eligible for a METRO **Discount**

Policy and Regulation Page 3 of 11

**Fare Card.** An additional way to qualify for a METRO **Discount Fare Card** is to submit a completed "Professional Verification of Disability Status" (*Attachment A*). Attachment A must identify the appropriate eligibility category from Section 4.04 and must be completed by one of the following licensed professionals for such category:

- a. Licensed physicians with a Doctor of Medicine (M.D.) or Doctor of Osteopathic Medicine (D.O.) degree, licensed physician's assistants and nurse practitioners may certify in all categories in which they are licensed to diagnose;
- b. Licensed chiropractors, may certify in categories 1,2, 3 and 4;
- c. Licensed podiatrists, may certify disabilities involving the feet under categories 1,2,3 and 4;
- d. Licensed optometrists, may certify in category 9;
- e. Licensed audiologists, may certify in category 10;
- f. Licensed clinical psychologists and licensed educational psychologists, may certify in categories 12, 15, 16 and 17;
- g. Licensed marriage and family counselors (MFCC) and licensed clinical social workers (LCSW) may certify in Category 17.
- 4.04 To qualify for METRO **Discount Fare Card** based on a disability, the individual must meet one of the following categories as determined by a qualified individual identified in Section 4.03:
  - 1. **Non-ambulatory Disabilities**—Impairments that, regardless of cause, require individuals to use a wheelchair for mobility;
  - 2. **Mobility Aids**—Impairments that cause individuals to walk with significant difficulty, including individuals using a leg brace, cane walker, or crutches to achieve mobility;
  - 3. **Musculo-Skeletal Impairment (Including Arthritis)**—Musculo-skeletal impairment such as muscular dystrophy, osteogenesis imperfecta or any type of arthritis; such as functional Class III or anatomical Stage III;
  - 4. **Amputation** Persons who suffer amputation of, or anatomical deformity of (i.e. loss of major function due to degenerative changes associated with vascular or neurological deficits, traumatic loss of muscle mass or tendons and x-ray evidence of bony or fibrous ankylosis at an unfavorable angle, joint subluxation or instability): (a) both hands; or (b) one hand and one foot; or (c) amputation of lower extremity at or above the tarsal region (one or both legs);
  - 5. **Cerebrovascular Accident (Stroke)**—With one of the following: (a) pseudobulbar palsy; or (b) functional motor deficit in any of two

- extremities; or (c) ataxia affecting two extremities substantiated by appropriate cerebellar signs or proprioceptive loss post 4 months.
- 6. **Pulmonary Ills**—Respiratory Impairments of Class 3 and 4. Class 3: FVC between 51 percent and 59 percent of predicted; or FEV between 41 percent and 59 percent of predicted. Class 4: FVC less than or equal to 50 percent of predicted; or FEV less than or equal to 40 percent of predicted.
- 7. Cardiac Ills—Cardiovascular impairments of functional Class III or IV. Functional Classification: Class III: Individuals with cardiac disease resulting in marked limitation of physical activity. They are comfortable at rest. Less than ordinary physical activity causes fatigue, palpitation, dyspnea or anginal pain. For instance, inability to walk one or more level blocks or climbing a flight of ordinary stairs. Class IV: Individuals with cardiac disease resulting in inability to carry out any physical activity without discomfort. Symptoms of cardiac insufficiency or of the anginal syndrome may be present even at rest. If physical activity is undertaken, discomfort is increased.
- 8. **Dialysis**—Individuals whose disability requires the use of a kidney dialysis machine.
- 9. **Sight Disabilities**—Those individuals whose vision in the better eye, after best correction, is 20/200 or less; or those individuals whose visual field is contracted (commonly known as tunnel vision): (a) to 10 degrees or less from a point of fixation; or (b) so the widest diameter subtends an angle no greater than 20 degrees; and (c) individuals who are unable to read information signs or symbols for other than language reasons.
- 10. **Hearing Disabilities**—Deafness or hearing incapacity that makes an individual unable to communicate or hear warning signals, including only those persons whose hearing loss is 70 dba or greater in the 500, 1000, 2000 Hz. Ranges.
- 11. **Disabilities of Incoordination**—Individuals suffering faulty coordination or palsy from brain, spinal or peripheral nerve injury and any person with a functional nerve injury and any person with a functional motor deficit in any two limbs or who suffers manifestations which significantly reduce mobility, coordination or perceptiveness not accounted for in previous categories;
- 12. **Intellectual Disability**—Individuals characterized by significant limitations both in intellectual functioning and in adaptive behavior as expressed in conceptual, social, and practical adaptive skills. This disability generally originates during the developmental period before the age of 18 or as the result of illness or accident later in life and is

Policy and Regulation Page 5 of 11

- associated with impairment in adaptive behavior (a general guideline is an IQ which is more than two standard deviations below the norm).
- 13. **Cerebral Palsy**—A disorder dating from birth or early infancy or as the result of illness or accident later in life, non-progressive, although if not treated there is marked regression in functioning characterized by examples of aberrations of motor functions (paralysis, weakness, incoordination) and often other manifestations of organic brain damage such as sensory disorders, seizures, mental retardation, learning difficulty and behavioral disorders.
- 14. **Epilepsy** (**Convulsive Disorder**)—A clinical disorder involving impairment of consciousness, characterized by seizures (e.g., generalized, complex partial, major motor, grand mal, petit mal or psychomotor), occurring more frequently than once a month in spite of prescribed treatment, with (a) diurnal episodes (loss of consciousness and convulsive seizure); (b) nocturnal episodes which show residual interfering with activity during the day; or (c) a disorder involving absence (petit mal) or mild partial (psychomotor) seizures occurring more frequently than once per week in spite of prescribed treatment with 1) Alteration of awareness or loss of consciousness; and 2) Transient postictal manifestations of conventional or antisocial behavior. Person exhibiting seizure-free control for a continuous period of more than six (6) months duration are not included in the statement of Epilepsy defined in this category.
- 15. **Infantile Autism**—A syndrome described as consisting of withdrawal, very inadequate social relationships, language disturbance and monotonously repetitive motor behavior. Many children with autism will also be seriously impaired in general intellectual functioning. This syndrome usually appears before the age of six and is characterized by severe withdrawal and inappropriate response to external stimuli.
- 16. **Neurological Impairment**—A syndrome characterized by learning, perception and/or behavioral disorders of an individual who's IQ is not less than two standard deviations below the norm. These characteristics exist as a result of brain dysfunctions (any disorder in learning using the senses), neurologic disorder or any damage to the central nervous system, whether due to genetic, hereditary, accident or illness factors. This section includes people with severe gait problems who are restricted in mobility.
- 17. **Mental Disorders**—Individuals whose mental impairment substantially limits one or more of their major life activities. This includes inability to learn, work or care for oneself. A principal diagnosis from the SSM IV classification in one of the following areas is required for eligibility: Organic Mental Disorders, Schizophrenic Disorders, Paranoid Disorders, Psychotic Disorders not elsewhere classified, Affective

Policy and Regulation Page 6 of 11

Disorders, Somata Form Disorders, Dissociative Disorders, Adjustment Disorders, Psychological Factors Affecting Physical Condition, and Post Traumatic Stress Syndrome. These diagnoses must be at Class 3 to 5 levels:

- Class 3-Moderate Impairment. Levels compatible with some, but not all, useful functions.
- Class 4-Marked Impairment. Levels significantly impede useful functioning.
- Class 5-Extreme Impairment. Levels preclude useful functioning,

(**Note:** If a person's disorder is in remission or primary incapacity is acute or chronic alcoholism or drug addiction, they are specifically excluded from discount fare eligibility.)

- 18. Chronic Progressive Debilitating Disorders—Individuals who experience chronic and progressive debilitating diseases that are characterized by constitutional symptoms such as fatigue, weakness, weight loss, pain and changes in mental status that, taken together, interfere in the activities of daily living and significantly impair mobility. Examples of such disorders include: (a) Progressive, uncontrollable malignancies (i.e., terminal malignancies or malignancies being treated with aggressive radiation or chemotherapy); (b) Advanced connective tissue diseases (i.e., advance stages of disseminated lupus erythematosus, scleroderma or polyarteritis nodosa); (c) Symptomatic HIV infection (i.e., AIDS or ARC) in CDC defined clinical categories B and C.
- 19. Multiple Impairments—This category may include, but not be limited to, persons disabled by the combined effects of more than one impairment, including those related to age. The individual impairments themselves may not be severe enough to qualify as a Transit Dysfunction; however, the combined effects of the disabilities may qualify the individual for the program.

#### V. PURCHASING METRO DISCOUNT ID CARDS

- 5.01 An eligible individual may purchase a METRO **Discount Fare Card** at either of the following locations at the times indicated:
  - a. Santa Cruz Metro Center (Pacific Station) Information Booth on weekdays. Please contact (831-425-8600) METRO for specific times.
  - b. Watsonville Transit Center at West Lake and Rodriguez Streets every Tuesday generally. Please contact (831-425-8600) METRO for specific times.

Policy and Regulation Page 7 of 11

- 5.02 An eligible individual must present one of the forms of Identification listed in Section 4.01 or other acceptable proof of age in order to qualify for a METRO Discount Fare Card based on being 62 years of age or older.
- a. To purchase a METRO **Discount Fare Card** based on disability without proof of disability set forth in Section 4.01(b), the individual must provide a completed "Professional Verification of Disability Status" (*Attachment A*). Attachment A must be certified by a licensed medical practitioner or other licensed professional verifying that the individual has a disability (see Section IV), which may qualify the individual for a discounted fare.

#### \* Verification of Disability Status Forms can be picked up at:

Santa Cruz Metro Center (Pacific Station) Information Booth, or requested by phone at (831) 425-860;

*METRO's Accessible Services Coordinator* at (831) 423-3868 or the California Relay System at 800-735-2929.

The forms are also available on-line at METRO's website: www.scmtd.com

- b. <u>COST OF DISCOUNT ID CARD</u>: Those eligible individuals will pay \$2.00 for the Card, \$2.00 for the first replacement of a lost card, and \$5.00 for the replacement of a lost card thereafter.
- 5.04 Children (under the age of 18) of METRO passengers using Metro Discount Photo ID Cards can ride at the discounted rate when accompanying their qualifying parent. Parents must complete a registration form (*Attachment B*), available at the Santa Cruz Metro Center (Pacific Station) and Watsonville Transit Centers to qualify for this extended coverage. The registration form is also available on METRO's website (www.scmtd.com).

#### VI. PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANTS

- 6.01 Persons with Disabilities are eligible to have one personal care attendant travel with him/her without paying a second fare. To qualify, the Verification of Disability Status Form must indicate a need for a Personal Care Attendant, which is certified by a licensed medical practitioner or other licensed professional. Upon acceptance by METRO, the eligible individual will be provided with specific identification that authorizes transportation with one Personal Care Attendant.
- 6.02 An individual who has a METRO Discount Fare Card or Paratransit Card issued by another Transit Agency, or a METRO ParaCruz Eligibility Card, which indicates the need for one Personal Care Attendant, may ride on METRO's fixed route with one Personal Care Attendant without paying a second fare.

Policy and Regulation Page 8 of 11

#### VII. TEMPORARY DISABILITIES

- 7.01 Persons with temporary disabilities, who meet one or more of the Categories listed in Section 4.04 of this Policy, may qualify for a Temporary (non-permanent) METRO **Discount Fare Card** (Peach colored Discount Card).
- 7.02 This Temporary Discount Fare Card will reflect an expiration date, which corresponds with the individual's "Certification of Disability Status" Form. Once expired, the person would be required to receive a new "Certification of Disability Status" Form from a licensed professional in Section 4.03 in order to extend his/her METRO **Discount Fare Card.**

#### VIII. METRO PASS OUTLETS

8.01 METRO Bus Passes can be purchased starting five working days prior to the beginning of the month at the following locations:

#### **APTOS**

\*Community Bridges/Liftline, 236 Santa Cruz Avenue

#### **BOULDER CREEK**

Boulder Creek Pharmacy, 13081 Highway 9

#### **CAPITOLA**

SaveMart Supermarket, 1475 – 41st Avenue

#### **FELTON**

Felton Pharmacy (inside New Leaf Market), 6240 Highway 9

#### LIVE OAK

\*Live Oak Family Resource Center, 1438 Capitola Road

#### **SANTA CRUZ**

- \*Metro Center, 920 Pacific Avenue
- \*Emily's Bakery, 1129 Mission Street (Mission & Laurel)
- \*Walgreen's Pharmacy, 1718 Soquel Avenue

#### **SCOTTS VALLEY**

\*Epic Adventure Games, 222 Mt. Hermon Road, Suite A

#### WATSONVILLE

SaveMart Supermarket, 1465 Main Street Watsonville Transit Center, 475 Rodriguez Street

\*Highway 17 Monthly Pass sold only at these locations. All bus passes, including the Highway 17 Monthly may also be purchased by mail using the order form provided inside the *Headways* bus schedule.

Policy and Regulation Page 9 of 11

#### IX. ORDER PASSES BY MAIL

9.01 Individuals who currently hold a valid METRO **Discount Fare Card**, or have previously purchased Discounted Passes and are on file with Santa Cruz METRO, can order bus passes by mail. The form is available in the <u>METRO Headways</u>, or at the METRO Information Booth (Pacific Station). Mail the completed form along with a self-addressed, stamped envelope to:

Santa Cruz Metro 920 Pacific Avenue, Suite 21 Santa Cruz, CA 95060

9.02 Please allow 7 business days from the date the order is received by METRO. If you have any questions regarding orders for discount passes, call (831) 425-3822.

#### X. ADMINISTRATION OF REGULATION

- 10.01 The Operations Manager or designee is responsible for the following:
  - a. Ensuring that this regulation is disseminated to all existing fixed route drivers, customer service agents and transit center ticket agents.
  - b. Ensuring that this regulation is disseminated to all new and future fixed route drivers, customer service agents and transit center ticket agents.
  - c. Providing guidance, training and assistance to all employees, customer service agents and transit center ticket agents who are responsible for issuing METRO Discount ID Cards and passes.
- 10.02 METRO will integrate the METRO Discount Fare Card Program into its Policies and Procedures.

#### PROFESSIONAL VERIFICATION OF DISABILITY STATUS

l,			the release of the medical information		
	d on this form to the Santa C Discount Fare eligibility.	'ruz Metropol	litan Transit District for the purpose of		
INDIVI	DUAL'S SIGNATURE:		Date:		
Date of	Birth:				
*****	********	******	*************		
Section 4	4.03 (i.e.: licensed physician, ch	niropractor, poo	Professional as described in Regulation #, diatrist, optometrist, audiologist, clinical riate, based on disability category).		
<b>PROF</b>	ESSIONAL VERIFICA	ATION:			
my signa	ture, I certify that the informaticed in Regulation # Section	ion below is tru	ed Fare from Santa Cruz METRO Transit District. By ue and correct. I have reviewed the eligibility criterioility and determined that my client is eligible for		
	ty, as listed below: (Check all The above named individua malfunction, or other perma individual who is a wheelch special facilities, planning, effectively as a person who	that apply) It is a person wanent or temporal air user or has or design, to ut is not so affect	who by reason of illness, injury, age, congenital rary incapacity or disability (including, any a semi-ambulatory capabilities), is unable, without tilize public transportation facilities and services as ted. (*See Section 4.04 for Category sability that this individual has		
	The Disability is permanent.				
	The disability is not perman	The disability is not permanent and will expire on			
	The above named individual requires the use of a <b>Personal Care Attendant (PCA)</b> .				
	How long do you anticipate	PCA?			
	□ <b>Permanent</b> ; or		Temporary		
			(Specify expiration date)		
Signatu	re of Licensed Professional	l <b>:</b>	Date:		
Print Na	me of Licensed Professional	l <b>:</b>			
	onal Title:				
Address					
Telepho	ne: ( )				





# REQUEST FOR REDUCED CHILDREN'S FARE WITH DISABILITY I.D. CARD

I wish to request certification to allow my children, under the age of 18, (listed below) to travel with me when I use my Disability ID Card and pay the Disability Reduced Fare while traveling on METRO Fixed Route service.

CHILDREN:		
Name: _		
Name:		
Name:		
Name: _		
Disability ID Ca	rd Holder:	
Print Name:		
Address:		
Signature:	<i>L</i>	Oate:
******	***********	*********

After completing the top portion of this form, please <u>submit the completed form to the Customer Service Agent at Santa Cruz Metro Center (Pacific Station), or Watsonville Transit Center</u>. The Customer Service Agent will then place a sticker on your Discount ID Card, which allows you to pay Discount Fare for your children when they accompany you on METRO Fixed Route bus service.

#### SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

**DATE:** April 22, 2011

**TO:** Board of Directors

**FROM:** Robyn Slater, Human Resources Manager

SUBJECT: PRESENTATION OF EMPLOYEE LONGEVITY AWARDS

#### I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

Staff recommends that the Board of Directors recognize the anniversaries of those District employees named on the attached list and that the Board Chair present them with awards.

#### II. SUMMARY OF ISSUES

• None.

#### III. DISCUSSION

Many employees have provided dedicated and valuable years to the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District. In order to recognize these employees, anniversary awards are presented at five-year increments beginning with the tenth year. In an effort to accommodate those employees that are to be recognized, they will be invited to attend the Board meetings to receive their awards.

#### IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

None.

#### V. ATTACHMENTS

**Attachment A:** Employee Recognition List

Prepared by: Tony Tapiz, Administrative Services Coordinator

Date Prepared: April 15, 2011

# Attachment A SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION

## **TEN YEARS**

Bruce Rhodes, Fleet Maintenance Supervisor

Reed Rylander, Lead Mechanic

#### **FIFTEEN YEARS**

David Mahan, Transit Supervisor

David Valdez, Vehicle Service Technician

Michelle Fitzpatrick, Bus Operator

#### SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

**DATE:** April 22, 2011

**TO:** Board of Directors

**FROM:** Leslie R. White, General Manager

SUBJECT: CONSIDERATION OF PROVISION OF A BUS AND OPERATOR TO

SUPPORT THE UNITED TRANSPORTATION UNION LOCAL 23 SENIOR DINNER SCHEDULED TO BE HELD MAY 14, 2011.

#### I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

That the Board of Directors approve becoming a Sponsor of the United Transportation Union Senior Dinner scheduled to be held on May 14, 2011 by providing a bus and operator for the event.

#### II. SUMMARY OF ISSUES

- For many years the United Transportation Union Local 23 (UTU 23) sponsored a Dinner for Senior Citizens in Santa Cruz County.
- Bonnie Morr, Chair, UTU 23 has informed METRO that the UTU 23 will sponsor the Senior Dinner this year and has scheduled the event to be held on May 14, 2011. The location for the event is the Santa Cruz Senior Center on Market Street which does not lend itself to convenient access by users of public transit. Therefore, UTU 23 has requested that METRO become a Senior Dinner Sponsor by providing a bus and driver to assist riders in attending the event.
- In prior years METRO has been a Sponsor of the Senior Dinner and has provided a bus and operator to provide transportation services for senior citizens who would like to attend the senior dinner, but do not have transportation services available.
- By becoming a Sponsor of the UTU Senior Dinner METRO improves the relations
  with the senior riders of the system and provides a valuable benefit to citizens who
  rely on public transit.
- METRO staff recommends that the Board of Directors approve the provision of a bus and operator to assist UTU 23 in the provision of the Senior Dinner.

#### III. DISCUSSION

For many years the United Transportation Union Local 23 (UTU 23) has sponsored a Dinner for Senior Citizens in Santa Cruz County.

Bonnie Morr, Chair, UTU 23 has informed METRO that the UTU 23 will sponsor the Senior Dinner this year and has scheduled the event to be held on May 14, 2011. The location for the

event is the Santa Cruz Senior Center on Market Street which does not lend itself to convenient access by users of public transit. In prior years METRO has provided a bus and operator to provide transportation services for senior citizens who would like to attend the senior dinner, but do not have transportation services available.

By becoming a Sponsor of the UTU Senior Dinner METRO improves the relations with the senior riders of the system and provides a valuable benefit to citizens who rely on public transit services.

METRO staff recommends that the Board of Directors approve METRO becoming a Sponsor of the UTU Senior Dinner.

#### IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

The provision of a bus and operator to support the UTU 23 Senior Dinner would cost approximately \$600.00. Funds to support this event are available in the FY 2011 METRO Operating Budget.

#### V. ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A: April 4, 2011 Letter from UTU 23 Chair Bonnie Morr



Bonnie L. Morr Alternate Vice President - West 525 Palm Street Santa Cruz. CA 95060

Cell: (831)-588-1857 Business: 831-423-0319

E-mail: bonniemorr@sbcglobal.net

April 4, 2011

Leslie White, General Manager Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District 110 Vernon Street Santa Cruz, CA 95060

Dear Mr. White,

The United Transportation Union, Local 23 will be holding its annual Senior Dinner this year on May 14, 2011.

In the past the Union honored our senior riders in the community by sponsoring a free dinner with entertainment. The Transit District has participated as a supporter by allowing us the use of a bus, with specific routing.

The United Transportation Union Local 23 would like to request the same level of service as in previous years. The Union will highlight the Districts participation both on our flyers and in the Newspaper ads.

We would like to thank you in advance for your consideration of this request in honoring the senior riders of our community.

Thank you,

Elizabeth Woodbridge President UTU Local 23 Bonnie Morr Chair UTU Local 23



#### SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

**DATE:** April 22, 2011

**TO:** Board of Directors

**FROM:** Ellen Pirie, Chair, Board of Directors

SUBJECT: CONSIDERATION OF THE FOLLOWING SUBCOMMITTEE

RECOMMENDATIONS TO BALANCE THE FY12 OPERATING BUDGET AND

**FUTURE FISCAL YEAR OPERATING BUDGETS:** 

- 12% GEOGRAPHIC SERVICE REDUCTION

- USE OF APPROXIMATELY \$1.5M IN RESERVES

- INITIATE NEGOTIATIONS TO ACHIEVE AN AGREEMENT WITH GREYHOUND FOR TICKET AGENT RESPONSIBILITIES EFFECTIVE JANUARY 2012

- INITIATE PROCESS FOR A FARE INCREASE OF \$.50 ON THE BASE FARE WITH CORRESPONDING FARE INCREASES IN ALL OTHER CATEGORIES

#### I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

That the Board of Directors consider the following recommendations from the BOD Subcommittee to balance the FY12 Operating Budget and future fiscal year Operating Budgets:

- 12% Geographic Service reduction
- Use of approximately \$1.5M in reserves
- Initiate negotiations to achieve an agreement with Greyhound for ticket agent responsibilities effective January 2012
- Initiate process for a fare increase of \$.50 on the base fare with corresponding fare increases in all other categories

#### II. SUMMARY OF ISSUES

- Currently, the Santa Cruz METRO Board of Directors is facing difficult decisions regarding budget stability and the service levels provided to the public.
- The current anemic economy and the federal ADA complimentary paratransit service requirements, that legally must be provided, have resulted in multi-year budgetary shortfalls.
- Due to budgetary shortfalls related to the Federal, State and Local economic conditions, current levels of service are unsustainable.

- The Board agreed to form a subcommittee to review the composition, framework and recommend strategy of the four (4) areas General Manager Leslie R. White outlined at the March 25, 2011 Board of Director meeting:
  - Service Reductions
  - Use of Reserves
  - Contractual Concessions and Unfunding of Positions
  - New Revenue Sources
- The Subcommittee met on April 11, 2011 and formulated the following recommendations to balance the FY12 Operating Budget and future fiscal year Operating Budgets:
  - 12% geographic service reduction implemented in the Fall of 2011
  - Use of approximately \$1.5M in reserves
  - Initiate negotiations to achieve an agreement with Greyhound for ticket agent responsibilities effective January 2012
  - Initiate the process for a fare increase of \$.50 on the base fare with corresponding fare increases in all other categories

#### III. DISCUSSION

Currently, the Santa Cruz METRO Board of Directors is facing difficult decisions regarding budget stability and the service levels provided to the public. The current anemic economy and the federal ADA complimentary paratransit service requirements, that legally must be provided, have resulted in multi-year budgetary shortfalls. Due to budgetary shortfalls related to the Federal, State and Local economic conditions, current levels of service are unsustainable.

The Board agreed to form a subcommittee to review the composition, framework and recommend strategy of the four (4) areas General Manager Leslie R. White outlined at the March 25, 2011 Board of Director meeting:

- Service Reductions
- Use of Reserves
- Contractual Concessions and Unfunding of Positions
- New Revenue Sources

The following members are on the committee:

- Director John Leopold
- Director Daniel Dodge
- Director Dene Bustichi
- Director Hillary Bryant
- Director Ellen Pirie

The Subcommittee met on April 11, 2011 and formulated the following recommendations to balance the FY12 Operating Budget and future fiscal year Operating Budgets:

- 12% geographic service reduction implemented in the Fall of 2011
- Use of approximately \$1.5M in reserves
- Initiate negotiations to achieve an agreement with Greyhound for ticket agent responsibilities effective January 2012
- Initiate the process for a fare increase of \$.50 on the base fare with corresponding fare increases in all other categories

The area of Contractual Concessions and Unfunding of Positions was discussed and the subcommittee's recommendation will be presented for discussion in closed session.

#### 12% Geographic Service Reduction implemented in the Fall of 2011

At the March 25, 2011 Board of Directors meeting, the Board of Directors broadly discussed service reductions. At that meeting, staff was directed to plan service reductions with the following priorities:

- o Maintain as much geographic coverage throughout Santa Cruz County as possible
- Reduce fixed route service in a manner that does not impact the complimentary Paratransit service known as ParaCruz
- o Examine reduced frequency of transit service along appropriate transit corridors
- Investigate reducing the number of bus stops along appropriate routes to facilitate quicker travel times
- Ensure route schedules correspond with class times for schools around Santa Cruz County

At the April 8, 2011 Board of Director meeting, a new 12% Service Reduction Option based on geography was presented. Four (4) geographic areas were proposed to no longer have fixed route service but still reside within the ¾ mile requirement for Paratransit service:

- o Highway 1 between Cement plant Road and Waddell Creek
- o Highway 236 between China Grade and Big Basin State Park (weekends only)
- o Mar Vista Loop on Routes 54 and 55
- o 26<sup>th</sup> to East Cliff to 30<sup>th</sup> Loop on Route 68

The majority of the current routes were modified in some way from our current configuration, four (4) routes were not affected, six (6) routes were eliminated, and one route was created by combining two (2) current routes.

At the April 11, 2011 Subcommittee meeting, the recommendation of the subcommittee is to move forward in the public process for a 12% geographic service reduction to be implemented in the Fall of 2011 with a proposed savings of approximately \$1.4M per year to balance the FY12 Operating Budget and future fiscal year Operating Budgets going forward.

#### Use of approximately \$1.5M in reserves

At the April 8, 2011 Board of Directors meeting, the Board of Directors were presented with the three areas of funds that Santa Cruz METRO uses to sustain the Operating and Capital budgets on a daily basis.

The **Operating Reserve Account** is made up of the following;

- o Cash Flow Reserve
- o Workers Compensation
- o Liability Insurance
- o Carryover from Previous Year
- o GASB 45 OPEB Liability

All of these Operating reserve accounts were reviewed in detail for available funds. None of the accounts are currently funded at the Board adopted minimum balance therefore no recommendation was made to use any of these reserve accounts.

The Capital Reserve Retained Earnings Account is made up currently of prior year State Transit Assistance (STA) and Reserved Retained Earnings from prior years. These funds have been used historically for ongoing annual Capital projects and as a capital cash flow reserve account to fund large capital projects such as the Metrobase project, bus procurements, Pacific Station right-of-way acquisition, fare boxes, paratransit vans, bus stops, transit management technology systems and the CNG tank projects. All of these projects are funded by using funds in this account and then being reimbursed usually up to 80% by the agency who we received the grant from.

The **Restricted County Treasury Accounts** are held in restricted accounts at the County Treasury for specific Capital Projects and are restricted from being used for operating or any other expenses not directly related to the Capital project. These include the Public Transportation Modernization, Improvement, and Service Enhancement (PTMISEA) Account, the Lawsuit/Sakata account, and the 1B State Security Bond Fund account.

At the April 11, 2011 Subcommittee meeting, the recommendation of the subcommittee is to use approximately \$1.5M in Capital Reserve Retained Earnings to balance future fiscal year Operating Budgets.

# <u>Initiate negotiations to achieve an agreement with Greyhound for ticket agent responsibilities effective January 2012</u>

On October 29, 2010 a Special Board of Directors meeting was held and the Board of Directors authorized the General Manager to execute a six-month lease with Greyhound for Greyhound Transit/Package services to be operated out of Pacific Station by the Greyhound ticket agent. Over the past few months, Santa Cruz Metro staff has worked with Greyhound on the renovation of the Santa Cruz Metro Customer Service Booth to integrate in the Greyhound ticket agent, demolish the Greyhound building and create the bus parking lot on the property we bought from Greyhound known as 425 Front Street.

At the April 11, 2011 Subcommittee meeting, the recommendation of the subcommittee is to initiate negotiations to achieve an agreement with Greyhound for ticket agent responsibilities effective January 2012. Revenues from this agreement will supplement our Operating Revenues for the remainder of FY12 and future fiscal year Operating Budgets going forward.

# <u>Initiate the process for a fare increase of \$.50 on the base fare with corresponding fare increases in</u> all other categories

Over the course of multiple Board meetings, the Board of Directors has discussed the need for fare increases to be considered as a new source of revenue for FY12 and future fiscal year Operating Budgets going forward. The last local fare increase was implemented in June of 2003 and the last Highway 17 fare increase was implemented in April of 2010.

The following base fare increases were presented and reviewed by the Board subcommittee:

- A \$.25 base fare increase scenario with a fare revenue increase estimated to be approximately \$300K and an estimated ridership reduction of 5%
- o A \$.50 base fare increase scenario with a fare revenue increase estimated to be approximately \$500K and an estimated ridership reduction of 8%
- o A \$.75 base fare increase scenario with a fare revenue increase estimated to be approximately \$576K and an estimated ridership reduction of 13%

At the April 11, 2011 Subcommittee meeting, the recommendation of the subcommittee is to initiate the process for a fare increase of \$.50 on the base fare with corresponding fare increases in all other categories. Discussion of a CPI-based increase to be reviewed periodically was also discussed and left for further discussion by the Board of Directors. Revenues from this fare increase are estimated to be approximately \$500K per year and will supplement our Operating Revenues for the remainder of FY12 and future fiscal year Operating Budgets going forward.

#### IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

This subcommittee has put forward to the Board of Directors, recommended strategies, framework and composition of the four (4) areas as outlined above to help facilitate solutions to the current and future budget deficit in the following areas:

- o 12% geographic service approximately \$1.4M per year
- o Use of approximately \$1.5M in Capital Reserve Retained Earnings
- o Initiate negotiations to achieve an agreement with Greyhound for ticket agent responsibilities effective January 2012
- Initiate the process for a fare increase of \$.50 on the base fare with corresponding fare increases in all other categories - approximately \$500K per year

Proposed reoccurring revenues will yield approximately \$2M per year. One time revenue from reserves will yield approx \$1.5M.

#### V. ATTACHMENTS

None.

#### SANTA CRUZ METROPOLITAN TRANSIT DISTRICT

**DATE:** April 22, 2011

**TO:** Board of Directors

**FROM:** Ciro Aguirre, Operations Manager

SUBJECT: CONSIDERATION OF A 12% SERVICE REDUCTION OPTION WITH

THE APPOVAL OF SCHEDULING AND HOLDING PUBLIC HEARINGS

REGARDING SERVICE REDUCTIONS

#### I. RECOMMENDED ACTION

That the Board of Directors considers a 12% service reduction option in an effort to balance the FY12 and FY13 budgets. The Board of Directors is requested to authorize staff to schedule and conduct public hearings to obtain feedback on the 12% service reduction option.

#### II. SUMMARY OF ISSUES

- At the April 8, 2011 Board of Directors meeting the Board of Directors broadly reviewed a plan that reduces fixed route transit service by 12% based on the following priorities:
  - Maintaining as much geographic coverage throughout Santa Cruz County as possible.
  - Reduce fixed route service in a manner that does not impact the complimentary Para-transit service known as ParaCruz.
  - Examine reduced frequency of transit service along appropriate transit corridors.
  - Investigate reducing the number of bus stops along appropriate routes to facilitate quicker travel times.
  - Ensure that route schedules reflect class times for schools around Santa Cruz County.
- Santa Cruz METRO staff recommends that the Board of Directors consider moving forward with the 12% service reduction option based on the above priorities that was presented at the April 8, 2011 meeting so that the planning process can adhere to its schedule for a September 15, 2011 implementation date.
- Santa Cruz METRO staff is requesting that the Board of Directors authorizes staff to schedule and hold various Public Hearings in order to solicit public input and comments on the proposed 12% service reduction.

#### III. DISCUSSION

At the April 8, 2011 Board of Directors meeting, staff presented a 12% service reduction option based on geographical coverage of the entire county. The Board, staff, and members of the public engaged in a broad discussion around options for reductions in transit service needed to balance the FY12 and FY13 budgets. The latest 12% service reduction option based on geographical coverage was received favorably in lieu of previously presented service reduction options with the exception of a few outstanding concerns. These concerns include deleting the Route 68 on the weekends, the deletion of Route 91X, and the routing of the Route 3. Santa Cruz METRO staff will continue to attempt to address these concerns as the planning process moves into the public participation phase and is hopeful to have a solution before the final approval slated for the June 24, 2011 Board of Directors meeting.

The latest 12% service reduction option includes:

- Very minimal losses in geographic coverage; 96% of the current 479 directional route miles are still intact. There may be opportunities to provide service to some of that lost coverage as this option is fine tuned for final approval in June.
- Under this option ParaCruz service would not be impacted.
- Current route frequencies are reduced in order to provide geographic coverage and ensure that budgetary savings are achieved.
- Some bus stops would no longer be served by proposing to delete two "loops" along specific routes. Also planning, operations and facilities staff along with the public could develop a long term study that evaluates streamlining the bus stop network to facilitate quicker travel times and better on-time performance.
- The vast majority of service during commuter and school bell times would remain intact, yet this 12% option reduces the Peak Pull-Out from 76 buses to roughly 65 to 68 buses.

Please review **Attachment A** for more detailed information on the 12% service reduction option. Santa Cruz METRO staff recommends that the Board of Directors favorably considers the 12% service reduction option so that staff can hold public hearings.

In order to engage in a thorough planning process, public participation is critical. Staff requests that the board of Directors approve the proposed schedule of Public Hearings in order to receive input and comments from the community regarding the 12% service reduction option. These Public Hearings will commence Wednesday May 11, 2011 and will run through Friday May 27, 2011. Members of the public can also submit comments to Santa Cruz METRO through written letter or email starting April 22, 2011 through May 27, 2011.

**Attachment B** is the list of proposed Public Hearing locations, dates, and times. The approved list will be published on Santa Cruz METRO's website, local newspapers, posted on buses, and posted at Transit Centers. Spanish translation will be available at every hearing; also Santa Cruz METRO staff will work with Community Television to film a presentation of the 12% service reduction for members of the community who may not be able to attend a public hearing. This

Community Television presentation will be presented in both English and Spanish and will also advertise the locations, dates, and times of the public hearings.

#### IV. FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Reducing service by 12% is estimated to save \$1.44 million in direct labor costs. Savings in fuel, maintenance, and other costs are to be determined during further development of a specific option. Estimates in losses in passenger fare revenue will also be determined during development of a specific option.

#### V. ATTACHMENTS

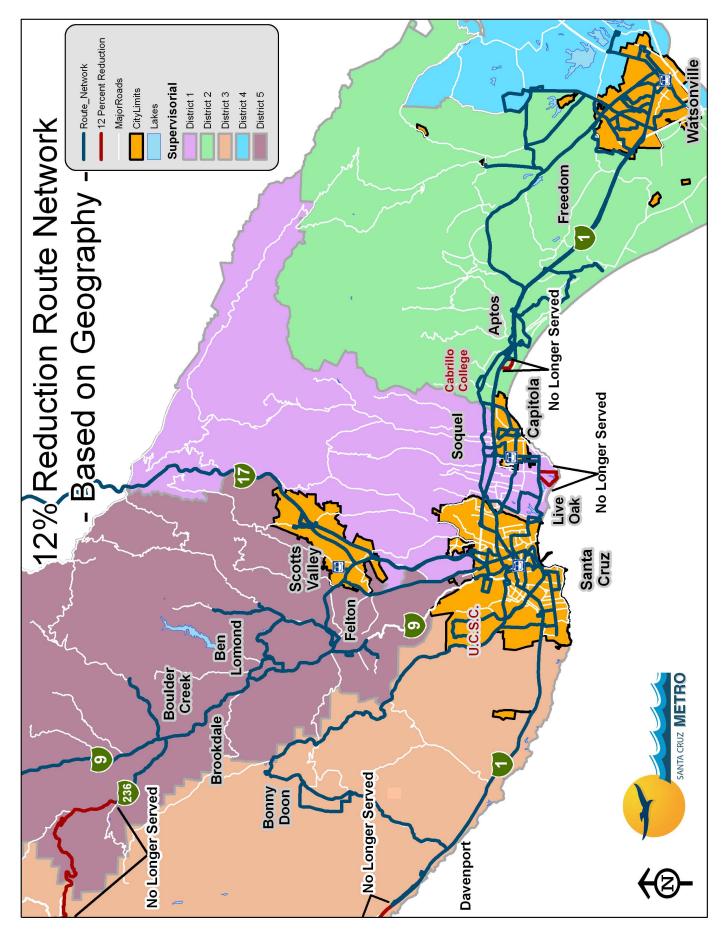
**Attachment A:** 12% Service Reduction Outline

**Attachment B:** Schedule of Public Hearings

Prepared By: Erich R. Friedrich, Jr. Transportation Planner

Carolyn Derwing, Schedule Analyst

Date Prepared: April 14, 2011



11.a1

7	SANTA CRUZ METRO

12% Service Reduction Proposal

Service Area	Route	<b>Current Service</b>	12% Service Reduction
Local Santa Cruz	Route 3: Mission/Beach	12 Trips	5 Trips
	Route 4: Harvey West/Emeline	11 Trips	6 Trips
	Route 8: Emeline	1 Trip	1 Trip
ncsc	Route 10: UCSC via High St.	24 Trips	13 Trips
	Route 12: UCSC via East Side District	1 Trip	(Moved Departures) 1 Trips
	Route 13: UCSC via Walnut	12 Trips	Delete
	Route 15: UCSC via Laurel West	N/A	Moved Departures
	Route 16: UCSC via Laurel East	38 Trips	38 Trips
	Route 16N: Night Owl	5 Trips	(Noved Departures) Deleted
	Route 19: UCSC via Lower Bay	14 Trips	23 Trips
	Route 19N: Night Owl - WE	5 Trips	(NOVed Departures) Deleted
	Route 20: UCSC via Westside	16 Trips	16 Trips

WE = Weekends

ST = School Term

WD = Weekdays

Route 20D: UCSC via Westside Supp.

SANTA CRUZ METRO		
Service Area	Route	Current
San Lorenzo Valley	Route 30: Graham Hill/Schotts Valley	4 Tr
	Route 33: Lompico/Zayante	2 Tr
	Route 34: South Felton	2 Tr
	Route 35/35A: SLV/Santa Cruz - WD	765
	Route 35/35A: SLV/Santa Cruz - "ST"	6 Tr
	Route 35/35A: SLV/Santa Cruz - WE	47 T
North Coast	Route 40: Davenport - WD	4 Tr
	Route 40: Davenport - WE	2 Tr
	Route 41: Bonny Doon - WD	4 Tr

12% Service Reduction Proposal

Service Area	Route	Current Service	12% Service Reduction
San Lorenzo Valley	Route 30: Graham Hill/Schotts Valley	4 Trips	4 Trips
	Route 33: Lompico/Zayante	2 Trips	2 Trips
	Route 34: South Felton	2 Trips	2 Trips
	Route 35/350. SIV/Santa Criiz - WD	50 Trins	(Moved one Departure)
			(Moved Night Departures)
	Route 35/35A: SLV/Santa Cruz - "ST"	6 Trips	4 Trips
	Route 35/35A: SLV/Santa Cruz - WE	47 Trips	45 Trips
			(No Big Basin)
			(Moved Night Departures)
North Coast	Route 40: Davenport - WD	4 Trips	3 Trips
			(Moved Departures)
			(No Waddell Creek)
	Route 40: Davenport - WE	2 Trips	1 Trip
			(No Waddell Creek)
	Route 41: Bonny Doon - WD	4 Trips	4 Trips
	Route 41: Bonny Doon - WE	1 Trip	1 Trip
	Route 42: Davenport/Bonny Doon - WD	1 Trip	1 Trip
	Route 42: Davenport/Bonny Doon - WE	2 Trips	1 Trip
WE = Weekends	WD	WD = Weekdays	ST = School Term

WD = Weekdays

# 12% Service Reduction Proposal

		_
	7	IETRO
	7	SANTA CRUZ METRO
		SANI
		4
_		_

Service Area	Route	Current Service	12% Service Reduction
Mid County	Route 54: Cap./Aptos/La Selva -WD	1 Trip	1 Trip
			(Moved Departure)
			(Deleted Mar Vista Loop)
	Route 54: Cap./Aptos/La Selva - WE	3 Trips	3 Trips
			(Moved Departures)
			(Deleted Mar Vista Loop)
	Route 55: Rio Del Mar	10 Trips	10 Trips
			(Deleted Mar Vista Loop)
	Route 56: La Selva	2 Trips	2 Trips
			(Moved Departures)
Live Oak	Route 66: Live Oak via 17th - WD	34 Trips	30 Trips
			(Moved Evening Departures)
	Route 66: Live Oak via 17th - WE	32 Trips	29 Trips
			(Moved Departures)
	Route 68: Live Oak via Broadway - WD	26 Trips	26 Trips
			(Deleted 26th-East Cliff-30th loop)
	Route 68: Live Oak via Broadway - WE	21 Trips	Deleted
	-		
	Route 69: Capitola Road	35 Trips	Deleted

12% Service Reduction Proposal

Service Area	Route	Current Service	12% Service Reduction
Cabrillo/South County	Route 69A: Wats./S.C WD	25 Trips	25 Trips
	Route 69A: Wats./S.C WE	22 Trips	Deleted
	Route 69N: Capitola Night	10Trips	Deleted
	Route 69W: Wats./S.C WD	26 Trips	26 Trips
	Route 69W: Wats./S.C WE	23 Trips	Deleted
	Route 69C: Wats./S.C WE	N/A	25 Trips
	Route 71: Watsonville/S.C WD	84 Trips	74 Trips
	Route 71: Watsonville/S.C WE	62 Trips	(Moved Evening Departures) 61 Trips
	Route 91X: Commuter Express	13 Trips	(Moved Evening Departures) Deleted
Local Watsonville	Route 72: Corralitos	14 Trips	8 Trips
	Route 74: Ohlone/Rolling Hills	12 Trips	(Moved Departures) 6 Trips
	Route 75: Green Valley - WD	15 Trips	14 Trips
	Route 75: Green Valley - WE	14 Trips	14 Trips
E = Weekends	Route 79: East Lake - WD  WD = Weekdays	11 Trips is	11 Trips ST = Schoo

ST = School Term



# **Schedule of Public Hearings** - Dates, Times and Locations -

#### To Receive Public Feedback Regarding Proposed 12% Service Reduction

Date	Time	Location	City
May 11, 2011	5:30 p.m.	Pacific School 50 Ocean Street	Davenport
May 12, 2011	2:00 p.m.	Santa Cruz Metro Center 920 Pacific Avenue	Santa Cruz
May 12, 2011	6:00 p.m.	Santa Cruz Metro Center 920 Pacific Avenue	Santa Cruz
May 16, 2011	4:30 p.m.	Live Oak Community Room at Simpkins Family Swim Center 979 17 <sup>th</sup> Avenue	Live Oak
May 16, 2011	6:00 p.m.	Live Oak Community Room at Simpkins Family Swim Center 979 17 <sup>th</sup> Avenue	Live Oak
May 19, 2011	4:00 p.m.	Watsonville Public Library 275 Main Street, Suite 100	Watsonville
May 19, 2011	5:30 p.m.	Watsonville Public Library 275 Main Street, Suite 100	Watsonville
May 23, 2011	4:30 p.m.	Felton Community Hall 6191 Highway 9	Felton
May 23, 2011	6:00 p.m.	Felton Community Hall 6191 Highway 9	Felton
May 26, 2011	3:30 p.m.	Aptos Public Library 7695 Soquel Drive	Aptos
May 26, 2011	5:00 p.m.	Aptos Public Library 7695 Soquel Drive	Aptos